RANGER DK-824
BUSINESS TELEPHONE SYSTEM INSTALLATION SERVICE MANUAL

## $-$ <br> $\square$ <br> 7 <br> $\square$

?
7
$\square$

## NEC

## RANGER DK - 824

## INSTALLATION SERVICE MANUAL

March 1996<br>NEC Australia Pty. Ltd.

A6-11760-72-02

Issue 1


NEC shall not be liable for any direct, indirect, consequential or incidental damages about the use of this equipment, manual or any related materials. The information in this technical manual is advisory in nature and is subject to change. NEC may make improvements and changes in the products described in this manual without notice. Changes will be periodically made to the information in the new editions. Efforts have been made to ensure that the contents of this manual are correct. Should you find any error, NEC welcomes your comments to improve our communications. Please contact NEC on 1800036136.

Contents of this manual are subject to change without prior notice at the discretion of NEC Australia Pty, Ltd. This document has been prepared for the use of employees and customers of NEC Australia Pty. Ltd. and may not be reproduced without prior written approval of NEC Australia Pty. Ltd.

Copyright 1996
NEC Australia Pty. Ltd.
635 Ferntree Gully Road
Glen Waverley Victoria 3150
Australia

Integrated Communications Products Group


## PREFACE

IIS MANUAL
This Installation Service Manual provides the information required to install, program and maintain the RANGER DK - 824 system.
This manual is divided into three chapters as follows:
Chapter 1: Hardware Installation
Chapter 1 provides the information required to prepare and install the system including applicable requirements and AUSTEL regulatory information.

## Chapter 2: Programming

Chapter 2 provides detailed instructions for performing System Programming.
Chapter 3: System Maintenance
Chapter 3 provides maintenance instructions and flowcharts for the system.

In addition to the Installation Service Manual, the RANGER DK- 824 system is supported by the following tectinical manuals:

## RANGER DK - 824 Station Operations Manual <br> (Document No. A6-11760-72-01)

This manual explains in detail the station operations for all station user features. This manual is designed for use by installers and end users.

## RANGER DK - 824 Job Specifications Manual

(Document No. A6-11760-72-03)
Used in conjunction with the Installation Service Manual, the Job Specifications Manual is designed for the service technicians who are responsible for planning the system installation, maintaining the system, and keeping records of system programming and configuration. (This manual is included with every ESF-G-13 KSU.)

## RANGER DK - 824 Features and Specifications Manual

(Document No. A6-11760-72-04)
Provides an expanded discussion of each feature that is available in the RANGER DK - 824 system. In addition, the Features and Specifications Manual provides Station Application, Operating Procedures, and Service Conditions.

## RANGER DK - 824 General Description Manual

(Document No. A6-11760-72-05)
Designed and developed to provide a general overview of the RANGER DK - 824 system, its features, configuration, service features, specifications, and standards.


## CHAPTER 1

## HARDWARE SPECIFICATIONS <br> AND INSTALLATION

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION 1 SYSTEM SUMMARY ..... 1-1
1.1 Introduction ..... 1-1
1.2 Regulatory Information ..... 1-2
1.2.1 Company Notification ..... 1-2
1.2.2 Battery Disposal ..... 1-2
1.2.3 Incidence of Harm ..... 1-2
1.2.4 Hearing Aid Compatibility ..... 1-2
1.2.5 Service Requirements ..... 1-2
1.2.6 Austel Regulatory Information ..... 1-2
1.3 List of Abbreviations ..... 1-3
1.4 System Configuration Drawing ..... 1-4
1.5 Equipment List ..... 1-5
1.6 Equipment General Information ..... 1-6
1.7. Equipment Description ..... 1-6
1.7.1 Key Service Units and Power Supply Units ..... 1-6
1.7.2 Station Interface Key Telephone Unit ..... 1-7
1.7.3 Trunk Interface Key Telephone Unit ..... 1-7
1.7.4 Optional Key Telephone Units ..... 1-7
1.7.5 Multiline Terminals and Associated Equipment ..... 1-8
1.7.6 Single Line Telephone Adaptor ..... 1-8
1.7.7 Door Phone Equipment ..... 1-9
ECTION 2 SYSTEM SPECIFICATIONS ..... 1-10
2.1 General Information ..... 1-10
2.2 System Block Diagram ..... 1-10
2.3 System Control Capacities ..... 1-11
2.4 Cabling Requirements ..... 1-11
2.4.1 Cabling Specifications ..... 1-11
2.4.2 Cabling Precautions ..... 1-13
2.5 Power Requirements ..... 1-13
2.5.1 Power Supply Inputs ..... 1-13
2.5.2 Power Supply Outputs ..... 1-13
2.5.3 Power Consumption and Dissipation ..... 1-13
2.5.4 Fuse Replacement ..... 1-14
2.6 Environmental Conditions ..... 1-14
2.7 Outside Line Types ..... 1:14
2.8 Network and Control Specifications ..... 1-14
2.8.1 Transmission ..... 1-14
2.8.2 Network ..... 1-14
2.8.3 Control ..... 1-15
2.9 Dialling Specifications ..... 1-15
2.9.1 Dial Pulse Address Signaling ..... 1.15
2.9.2 DTMF Address Signaling ..... $1-15$
2.10 Battery Backup ..... 1-16
2.10.1 System Backup ..... 1-16
2.10.2 Memory Backup ..... 1-16
2.10.3 . Battery Backup - Full System Power ..... 1-178
2.11 Weights and Dimensions ..... 1-17
2.12 External Equipment Interface ..... 1-18
2.12.1 Music on Ḥold (MOH)/Background Music (BGM) ..... 1-18
2.12.2 Station Message Detail Recording (SMDR) ..... 1-18
2.12.3 External Paging ..... 1-18
2.12.4 General Purpose Relays ..... 1-18
2.13 Visual and Audible Indications ..... 1-19
2.13.1 Tone Patterns Table ..... 1-19
2.13.2 Multiline Terminal Flash Patterns Table ..... 1-20
2.13.3 DSS/BLF LED Indications Table ..... 1-21
SECTION 3 HARDWARE REQUIREMENTS ..... 1-22
3.1 General Information ..... $1-22$
3.1.1 Programming Stations ..... 1-22
3.1.2 Attendant Stations ..... 1-22
3.2 Determining Required Equipment ..... 1-22
3.2.1 Station Equipment ..... 1-22
3.2.2 Interface KTUs ..... 1-22
3.2.3 PBR Requirements ..... 1-24
3.3 Installation Example ..... 1-24
SECTION 4 KSU INSTALLATION ..... 1-25
4.1 General Information ..... 1-25
4.2 Site Preparation ..... 1-25
4.2.1 Precautionary Information ..... 1-25
4.2.2 Site Survey ..... 1-25
4.2.3 Site Limitations ..... 1-25
4.2.4 Site Selection Conditions ..... 1-26
4.3 Installing the Key Service Unit (KSU) ..... 1-27
4.3.1 Installation Precautions ..... 1-27
4.3.2 KSU ..... 1-27
4.3.3 Removing the KSU Cover ..... 1-28
4.3.4 Wall Mounting the KSU ..... 1-28
4.3.5 Battery Installation ..... 1-30
4.3.5.1 Removing the Built-In Batteries ..... 1-30
4.3.5.2 Replacing the Built-In Batteries ..... 1-31
4.3.6 Grounding Requirements ..... 1-33
SECTION 5 INSTALLING A KEY TELEPHONE UNIT (KTU) ..... 1-34
5.1 General Information ..... 1-34
5.1.1 Installation Precautions ..... 1-34
5.1.2 KTU Installation ..... 1-34
5.2 Common Control KTU ..... 1-35
5.2.1 Telephone Connection ..... 1-37
5.2.2 Exchange Line Connection ..... 1-37
5.2.3 Power Fail Telephone Connection ..... 1-38
5.2.4 External Ringer Connection ..... 1-39
5.2.5 Sidetone Adjustment ..... 1-39
5.3 Interface KTUs ..... 1-41
5.3.1 ESI-G(8)-13 KTU ..... 1-41
5.3.2 COI-G(2)-13 KTU ..... 1-41
5.4 Optional KTUs ..... 1-42
5.4.1 VRS-G-13 KTU ..... 1-42
5.4.2 PBR-G-13 KTU ..... 1-42
5.4.3 PRN-G-13 KTU ..... 1-43
5.4.4 FAX-G-13 KTU ..... 1-46
FAK NDO_I_19世TMT ..... 117
5．5 Power Failure Backup ..... 1－53
5．5．1 Operation in the Event of a Power Failure ..... 1－54
5．5．2 Operation when Power Failure is Restored ..... 1－54
5．5．3 Single Line Telephone for Power Failure Transfer ..... 1－54
5．5．4 Operating Procedure ..... 1－54
SECTION 6 CABLE CONNECTIONS ..... 1－55
6．1 General Information ..... 1－55
6．1．1 Connection Requirements ..... 1－55
6．1．2 Cabling Precautions ..... 1－55
6．2 Terminating Cables to Special Connectors ..... 1－55
6．3 Wiring to KSU ..... 1－53
6．3．1 Modular Terminal Connections ..... 1－57
6．3．2 Single Line Telephone Connection ..... 1－57
6．3．3 KSU Calbe Routing ..... 1－58
6．2．4 Outside Lines ..... 1－58
SECTION 7 TERMINAL INSTALLATIONS ..... $1-59$
7．1 General Information ..... 1－59
7．2 Multiline Terminals ..... 1－59
7．2．1 ETW－8E－1A（SW）TEL ..... 1－59
7．2．2 ETW－16C－1A（SW）TEL ..... 1－60
7．2．3 ETW－16D－1A（SW）TEL ..... 1－60
7．2．4 Connecting a Multiline Terminal to the System ..... 1－61
7．2．5 Installing the Plastic Panel on a Multiline Terminal ..... 1－61
7．2．6 Tilt Stand Adjustment ..... 1－63
7．3 SLT－F（1G）－13 ADP ..... 1－64
7．3．1 Switch Settings ..... 1－64
7．3．2 Connection ..... 1－64
7．3．3 Wall Mounting the SLT－F（1G）－13 ADP ..... 1－65
7．4 ODX－F（1A）－13 ADP ..... 1－67
7．5 Wall Mounting Unit ..... 1－68
7．5．1 General Information ..... 1－68
7．5．2 Installing the Wall Mounting Unit［WMU－W（GG）］ ..... 1－68
SECTION 8 ANCILLARY DEVICE CONNECTION ..... 1-70
8.1 General Information ..... $1-70$
8.2 Installing the Ancillary Device Adaptor Unit [ADA (1)-W (GG) or ADA (2)-WA (GG)] in the Multiline Terminal ..... $1-70$
ECTION 9 OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT CONNECTION ..... 1-72
9.1 General Information ..... $1-72$
9.2 Music On Hold/Background Music ..... $1-72$
9.3 External Paging ..... 1-72
9.4 Installing Peripherals ..... 1-73
ECTION 10 LCD INDICATIONS TABLE ..... 1-69
ECTION 11 FEATURE ACCESS CODES ..... $1-73$

## LIST OF FIGURES

Outside View of the RANGER DK - 824 KSU ..... 1-1
System Configuration Drawing (Example) ..... 1-4
System Block Diagram ..... 1-10
Connecting the ESI to the Multiline Terminal Using Twisted 2-Pair Cable ..... 1-12
Full Capacity KSU ..... 1-23
Front View of a Fully Loaded KSU ..... 1-27
Removing the KSU Cover ..... 1-28
Attaching the Wall Mount Bracket for the KSU to the Wall ..... 1-28
Attaching the KSU to the Wall Mount Template ..... 1-29
Securing the KSU to the Wall Mount Template ..... 1-29
Removing the Battery Bracket ..... 1-30
Installing the Backup Batteries ..... 1-30
Mounting External Battery ..... 1-31
Mounting Battery into Cabinet ..... 1-31
Inserting Grommet with Pliers ..... 1-32
Mounting External Battery Cabinet ..... 1-32
Connecting External Batteries ..... 1-32
KSU Grounding ..... 1-33
Installing a Vertically Mounted KTU ..... 1-34
KSU Switch Settings ..... 1-35
Telephone Connection ..... 1-37
Exchange Line Connection ..... 1-37
Telephone Connection ..... 1-38
External Ringer Connection ..... 1-39
Sidetone Adjustment Selection ..... 1-39
Sidetone Adjustment Method ..... 1-40
ESI-G(8)-13 KTU ..... 1-41
COI-G(2)-13 KTU ..... 1-41
VRS-G-13 KTU ..... 1-42
PBR-G-13 KTU ..... 1-43
PRN-G-13 KTU Cable ..... 1-44
PRN-G-13 KTU Wiring Diagram ..... 1-44
PRN-G-13 KTU Switch Layout ..... 1-45
FAX-G-13 KTU Installation ..... 1-46
1-35 Fax Connection ..... 1-46
1-36 DPG-G-13 KTU ..... 1-47
1-37 TRF-G-13 KTU ..... 1-50
1-38 Power Failure Backup Flowchart ..... 1-53
1-39 Attaching the Cables to the Connector ..... 1-55
1-40 Holding the Connector with the Pliers ..... 1-56
1-41 Positioning the Screw of the Pliers ..... 1-56
1-42 Modular Terminal for Connection of Multiline Terminals and SLT Adaptor ..... 1-57
1-43
Simplified Schematic of Single Line Telephone Connection ..... 1-58
1-44 KSU Cable Routing ..... 1-58
1-45 ETW-8E-1A (SW) TEL Multiline Terminal ..... 1-59
1-46 ETW-16C-1A (SW) TEL Multiline Terminal ..... 1-60
1-47 ETW-16D-1A (SW) TEL Multiline Terminal ..... 1-60
1-48 Connecting a Multiline Terminal to the System ..... 1-61
$1-49$ Installing the Designation Card, Plastic Panel and Labels on a Multiline Terminal ..... 1-62
1-50 Unfolding the Legs of the Tilt Stand ..... 1-63
1-51 Folding the Legs of the TiltStand ..... 1-63
SLT-F(1G)-13 ADP Unit ..... 1-64
1-52
Connecting a Single Line Telephone using the SLT-F(1G)-13 ADP ..... 1-65
Removing the Screws from the Cover of the SLT-F(1G)-13 ADP ..... 1-66
1-53 ..... 1-54Attaching the SLT-F(1G)-13 ADP to the Wall1-66
t-56
ODX-F (IA)-13 ADP Unit ..... 1-67
Wall Mounting Preparation ..... 1-68
Mounting the WMU-W (GG) Unit to the Wall ..... 1-69
Mounting the Multiline Terminal to the WMU-W (GG) Unit ..... 1-69
Removing the Knockouts to Install the ADA (1)-W (GG) Unit or ADA (2)-WA (GG) Unit ..... 1-70
ADA (1)-W (GG) Unit or ADA (2)-WA (GG) Unit Installation ..... 1-71
MOH/BGM Source Connection ..... 1-72
External Paging Equipment Connection ..... 1-73
External Paging without BGM ..... 1-73

## LIST OF TABLES

1-1 List of Abbreviations ..... 1-3
1-2
KSU and PSU ..... 1-5
1-3 Station Interface KTU ..... 1-5
1-4 Trunk Interface KTU ..... 1-5
1-5 Other Optional KTUs ..... 1-5
1-6 RANGER DK - 824 Terminals ..... 1-6
1-7 Single Line Telephone Adaptor ..... 1-6
1-8 Doorphone Equipment ..... 1-6
1-9 System Control Capacities ..... 1-11
1-10 Multiline Terminal Loop Resistance and Cable Length ..... 1-12
1-11 Single Line Telephone Connection Cable Length ..... 1-12
1-12 Power Outputs ..... 1-13
1-13 Fuse Replacement ..... 1-14
1-14 System Battery Backup Time ..... 1-16
1-15 Memory Battery Backup Time ..... 1-16
Internal and External Battery Specifications ..... 1-17
Weights and Dimensions ..... 1-17
1-17
Tone Patterns ..... 1-19
1-18 Tone Patterns
1-20
1-19 Multiline Terminal LED Flash Patterns
1-21
1-20 DSS/BLF LED Indications
1-23
1-21 Number of Required Interface KTUs
1-24
1-22 System Configuration Example
1-36
1-23 KSU Adjustments and Connections
1-44
1-24 SMDR and Printer Connections
1-45
1-25 PRN-G-13 KTU Switch Settings
1-48
1-26 DPG-G-13 KTU Switch Settings
1-48
Door Phone Ring Patterns
1-52
1-28 TRF-G-13 KTU Switch Settings ..... 1-52
1-29 CO/PBX Line Loss Compensation ..... 1-52
1-30 ADA (1)-W (GG) Unit or ADA (2)-WA (GG) Unit Cable Connection ..... 1-71
1-31 LCD Indications Table ..... 1-74
1-32Access Code Tables1-79

## CHAPTER 1

 HARDWARE SPECIFICATIONS AND INSTALLATION
## SECTION 1 SYSTEM SUMMARY

### 1.1 Introduction

The RANGER DK-824 is a fully digital telephone system serving a maximum of 8 outside (CO/PBX) lines and 24 stations. The system provides for flexible configuration allowing the customer to purchase only what is needed. The Basic KSU can accommodate a combined total of four CO/PBX lines and eight stations. As a customer's business grows, the system can be expanded to accommodate a combined total of 8 CO/PBX lines and 24 stations. Additional equipment such as: Single Line Telephones, external speakers, Voice Mail, facsimile machines, etc., can be connected to the system to enhance the capabilities of the system. [Figure 1-1 - Outside View of the RANGER DK-824 KSU and Figure 1-2 - System Configuration Drawing (Example) provide diagrams of the available system configurations.]

This chapter is designed to provide the technician, installing the system, a comprehensive explanation of the RANGER DK -824 specifications, hardware, and installation procedures. The technician should read this chapter in its entirety before installing the system to enable a more efficient installation.


Figure 1-1 Outside View of the RANGER DK - 824 KSU

### 1.2 Regulatory Information

### 1.2.1 Company Notification

Before connecting this telephone system to the telephone network, the following information must be provided to the Network Provider:

1. Telephone Line Numbers to equipment
2. Austel Permit No.

### 1.2.2 Battery Disposal

The RANGER DK-824 system includes the following batteries. When disposing of these batteries, KSUs and/or KTUs, you must comply with the rules and regulations of your state regarding proper disposal procedures.

| Unit Name | Type of Battery | Quantity |
| :--- | :--- | :---: |
|  | Lead Acid | 2 |
|  | Lithium | 1 |
| VRS-G-13 KTU | NiCad | 1 |

## IMPORTANT SAFEGUARDS OF BATTERY DISPOSAL

The product that you have purchased contains a rechargeable battery. The battery must be disposed of properly.

### 1.2.3 Incidence of Harm

If the system is malfunctioning, it may also be causing harm to the telephone network. The telephone system should be disconnected until the source of the problem can be determined and until repair has been made. If this is not done, the Network Provider may temporarily disconnect the service.

### 1.2.4 Hearing Aid Compatibility

The NEC Multiline Terminals that are provided for this system are hearing aid compatible. The manufacture of Single Line Telephones for use with the system must provide notice of hearing aid compatibility to comply with Austel Technical Standards.

### 1.2.5 Service Requirements

In the event of equipment malfunction, all repairs should be performed by an authorized dealer of NEC Australia Pty. Ltd. or by NEC Australia Pty. Ltd. It is the responsibility of users requiring service to report the need for service to one of NEC Australia Pty. Ltd. authorized agents or to NEC Australia Pty. Ltd.
1.2.6 Austel Regulatory Information

This equipment has been tested to comply with all relevant Austel Technical Standards.

### 1.3 List of Abbreviations

The following abbreviations are used throughout this chapter.

Table 1-1 List of Abbreviations

| Abbreviation | Description |
| :--- | :--- |
| CNF | Conference |
| CO | Central Office |
| COI | Central Office Line Interface |
| CPU | Central Processing Unit |
| CTX | Centrex |
| ECR | External Control Relay |
| EPC | External Page Control |
| ESI | Electronic Station Interface |
| EXSP | External Speaker |
| FAX | Facsimile Transceiver |
| I/O | Input, Output |
| LIU | Line Isolation Unit |
| MLT | Multiline Terminal |
| MMC | Memory Module Control |
| ODX | Outdoor Extension Unit |
| PBR | DTMF Signal Receiver Circuit Unit(Push Button Recaiver) |
| PBX | Private Branch Exchange |
| PRN | Printer |
| PFT | Power Failure Transfer |
| PRT | Printer with RS-232C Interface |
| PSU | Power Supply Unit |
| RAM | Random Access Memory |
| ROM | Read Only Memory |
| RTC | Real Time Clock |
| SLT | Single Line Telephone |
| SLT ADP | Single Line Telephone Adaptor |
| SMDR | Station Message Detail Recording |
| SPKR | Speaker |
| TDSW | Time Division Switch |
| TIMS | Telephone Information Management System |
| TNG | Tone Generator |
| TP | Test Point |
| TRF | Transfer |
| VMS | Voice Mail Service Unit |
| VMU | Voice Mail Unit |
| VRS | Voice Recording Service Unit |

### 1.4 System Configuration Drawing

Figure 1-2-System Configuration Drawing (Example) shows an example of a system with standard and optional (some locally provided) functions that are available with the RANGER DK - 824 system.


Figure 1-2 System Configuration Drawing (Example)

### 1.5 Equipment List

The following equipment is available for use in the system. The maximum quantities that can be installed in each system are listed in Tables 1-2 $\sim 1-8$.

Table 1-2 KSU and PSU

| Equipment <br> Designation | Marimum <br> Quantity/System | Description |
| :--- | :---: | :--- |
| ESF-G-13 KSU | 1 | System KSU with PUF-G-13 PSU and <br> batteries. Includes circuitry for: Tone <br> Generator (TNG), Central Processing Unit <br> (CPU), 4-channel Central Office Interface, <br> 8-channel Station Interface, Conference, 8- <br> channeI Power Failure Transfer,Internal <br> MOH, Memory Battery. Backup, External <br> Ringer Connection. |
| Battery |  | For system battery backup |

Table 1-3 Station Interface KTU

| Equipment <br> Designation | Maximum <br> Quantity/Syștem | $\cdots \quad$ Description | $\ddots$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ESI-G(8)-13 KTU | 2 | 8-channel, 2-wire Electronic Station Interface |  |

Table 1-4 Trunk Interface KTU

| Equipment <br> Designation | Maximum <br> Quantity/System | Description |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| COI-G(2)-13 KTU | 2 | 2-channel, Central Office Interface |

Table 1-5 Other Optional KTUs

| Equipment <br> Designation | Maximum <br> Quantity/System | Description |
| :--- | :---: | :--- |
| PBR-G-13 KTU | 1 | 4-channel, DTMF/Push Button Receiver (PBR) |
| VRS-G-13 KTU | 1 | 1-channel, Voice Recording Service (VRS) |
| PRN-G-13 KTU | 1 | Station Message Detail Recording (Printer) |
| FAX-G-13 KTU | 1 | 1-channel, Facsimile Connection |
| TRF-G-13 KTU | 1 | 2-channel Trunk to Trunk Transfer Card |
| DPG-G-13 KTU | 1 | 2 Door Phone Interfaces, 1 Speaker Interface, 2 <br> Control Relays |

Table 1-6 RANGERDK - 824 Terminals

| Equipment <br> Designation | Table 1-6 <br> Quantity/System | Description |
| :--- | :---: | :--- |
| ETW-8E-1A (SW) TEL | 23 | 8-line non-display terminal with built-in handsfree, ADA <br> interface, and large LED, and eight function keys |
| ETW-16C-1A (SW) TEL | 24 | 16-line Display Compact terminal with built-in hands- <br> free, ADA interface, large LED, and eight function keys |
| ETW-16D-1A (SW) TEL | 24 | 16-line Display Deluxe terminal with built-in handsfree, <br> ADA interface, Large LED, eight function keys, and 20 <br> programmable One-Touch keys with red LEDs |
| ADA (1)-W (GG) Unit | 24 | Ancillary Device Adaptor (for connection of headset) |
| ADA (2)-WA (GG) Unit | 24 | Ancillary Device Adaptor (for connection of cordless <br> telephone, Single Line Telephone, facsimile, modem, <br> answering machine, etc.) |
| WMU-W (GG) Unit | 24 | Multine Terminal Wall Mount Unit |

Table 1-7 Single Line Telephone Adaptor

| Equipment. <br> Designation | Maximum <br> Quantity/System | $\cdots$ | Description |
| :---: | :---: | :--- | :--- |
| SLT-F(1G)-13 ADP | 4 | Single Line Telephone Adaptor |  |
| ODX-F(1A)-13 ADP | 4 | Outdoor Extension Analogue Adaptor |  |

Table 1-8 External Equipment

| Equipment <br> Designation | Maximum <br> Quantity/System | Description |
| :--- | :---: | :--- |
| DP-D-1D Unit | 2 | Doorphone Unit |
| AKB-A-ZD Unit | 2 | External Backup Battery Cabinet (Battery not included) |

### 1.6 Equipment General Information

One RANGER DK-824 Job Specifications Manual (Document No. A6-11760-72-03) is included with each ESF-G-13 KSU. All optional equipment: Line Isolation Units, external amplifiers, Music On Hold source, Background Music source, external speakers, etc., must be locally provided.

### 1.7 Equipment Description.

### 1.7.1 Key Service Units and Power Supply Units

ESF-G-13 KSU
The Key Service Unit (KSU) provides connection for CO/PBX lines, Multiline Terminals and other optional equipment. The basic KSU provides for the connection of 4 CO/PBX lines and 8 stations and can be expanded to 8 CO/PBX lines and 24 stations with expansion modules. A PUF-G-13 PSU Power Supply Unit and internal batteries are included with the KSU. A built-in Power Fail Transfer facility is also included for 8 Single Line Telephones.
Fixed slots are intended for COI-G(2)-13, ESI-G(8)-13, PBR-G-13, VRS-G-13, DPG-G-13, TRF-G-13, FAX-G-13, and PRN-G-13 KTUs.

PUF-G-13 PSU
The Power Supply Unit is provided with the KSU. It has a battery interface cable for battery backup, accepts 240 Vac , and outputs +5 V and +28 V to the system.

### 1.7.2 Station Interface Key Telephone Unit

ESI-G(8)-13 KTU
The Electronic Station Interface KTU contains eight circuits, each of which can support all types of Multiline Terminals or an SLT Adaptor.
Two ESI-G(8)-13 KTUs can be installed in the KSU.
1.7.3 Trunk Interface Key Telephone Unit

COI-G(2)-13 KTU
The Central Office Interface KTU complies with all relevant AUSTEL specifications. Electrical fuses (posistors) are built into this KTU. The COI-C(2)-13 KTU supports two outside (CO/PBX) lines and provides circuitry for ring detection, holding, and dialling. The outside lines can be any combination of loop start, DTMF, or dial pulse dialling trunks.
Two COI-G(2)-13 KTUs can be installed in the KSU.

### 1.7.4 Optional Key Telephone Units

PBR-G-13 KTU
The Push Button Receiver (PBR) 4-Channel KTU detects and translates DTMF tones received by the Automated Attendant, TRF-G-13 KiTU (Remote Access) and generated by Single Line Telephones, modems, facsimile machines, etc.
The interface slots can accommodate one PBR-G-13 KTU for a maximum of four circuits per system:
VRS-G-13 KTU
The Voice Recording Service KTU provides voice recording messages for Automated Attendant, Internal Voice Mail, Hold Messages and Automatic/ Manual Answering of incoming CO/PBX calls by a voice recorded message.
One VRS-G-13 KTU can be installed in the KSU.

## PRN-G-13 KTU

The Station Message Detail Recording KTU stores and generates detailed call records for all outgoing and incoming CO/PBX calls. Account codes can be entered after the number is dialled to identify each call with a particular customer for billing purposes, etc.
Information provided by PRN-G-13 KTU includes:

- Calling party's station number
- CO/PBX line used for the call
- Start time of call
- End time of call
- Number dialled (outgoing calls)
- Date of call
- Type of call (Outgoing, Incoming or Transferred)

One PRN-G-13 KTU can be installed in the KSUU. The PRN-G-13 KTU mounts onto the main printed circuit board of the system.
A serial printer and isolator or other peripheral recording device and/or isolator must be locally supplied and terminated to the RS-232C connector from the PRN-G-13 KTU.

## FAX-G-13 KTU

The Fax KTU provides for the direct connection of a locally provided facsimile machine. Additional dedicated CO/PBX lines are not required for the facsimile to operate. The facsimile shares usage of the fourth CO/PBX terminated line.
One FAX-G-13 KTU can be installed in the KSU.
DPG-G-13 KTU
This optional KTU provides a connection for two Door Phone units (DP-D-1D), two External Control Relays (locally supplied), one External Paging System and one Music-On-Hold/Background Music source input. The Control Relays may be associated with each Door Phone to provide a door lock release function. External Speakers must be connected behind a line isolator and amplifier unit when used with the External Paging and Background Music facilities.
One DPG-G-13 KTU can be installed per system.

## TRF-G-13 KTU

This KTU provides the Trunk to Trunk Transfer facility, allowing an incoming CO/PBX call to be manually or automatically transferred to another CO/PBX number. The automatic operation could be used during after hours times etc, and can divert calls to one of two numbers automatically (eg. home, mobile phone, pager).

One TRF-G-13 KTU can be installed per system.
1.7.5 Multiline Terminals and Associated Equipment

ETW-8E-1A (SW) TEL
This Multiline Terminal is a fully modular instrument with eight Flexible Line keys (each with a two-color LED), eight function keys, built-in handsfree facility, ADA interface, and a large LED to indicate incoming calls and messages.
A maximum of 23 ETW-8E-1A (SW) TELs can be installed in a system.
ETW-16C-1A (SW) TEL
This Multiline Terminal is a fully modular instrument with 16 Flexible Line keys (each with a two-color LED), eight function keys, built-in handsfree facility, a 16 -character Liquid Crystal Display (LCD), ADA compatibility and a large LED to indicate incoming calls and messages.

A maximum of 24 ETW -16C-1A (SW) TELs can be installed in a system.
ETW-16D-1A (SW) TEL
This Multiline Terminal is a fully modular instrument with 16 Flexible Line keys (each with a two-color LED), eight function keys, built-in handsfree facility, 20 programmable One-Touch keys with LEDs, ADA compatibility, and a large LED to indicate incoming calls and messages.
A maximum of 24 ETW-16D-1A (SW) TELs can be installed in a system.
ADA (1)-W (GG) Unit
The ADA(1)-W (GG) Unit (Ancillary Device Adaptor) provides the Multiline Terminal with connection for a headset. An ADA(1)-W (GG) Unit can be installed in any Multiline Terminal.

A maximum of 24 ADA(1)-W (GG) Units can be installed in a system, one per Multiline Terminal.

ADA (2)-WA (GG) Unit
The ADA(2)-WA(GG) Unit (Ancillary Device Adaptor) provides the Multiline Terminal with connection for single line equipment such as a cordless telephone, Single Line Telephone, modem, facsimile machine, or answering machine. An ADA(2)-WA(GG) Unit can be installed in any Multiline Terminal.
A maximum of $24 \mathrm{ADA}(2)-W A$ (GG) Units can be installed in a system, one per Multiline Terminal.
WMU-W (GG) Unit
The WMU-W is a universal Wall Mount Unit, which can be used to mount any Multiline Terminal on a wall.

### 1.7.6 $\quad$ Single Line Telephone Adaptors

SLT-F(1G)-13 ADP
The Single Line Telephone Adaptor provides an interface for a Single Line Telephone Voice Mail, or similar device from an ESI channel.
A maximum of 4 SLT-F(1G)-13 ADP can be installed in the system.
ODX-F (1A)-13 ADP
This Outdoor Extension Adaptor allows a Single Line Telephone or similar device to be connected to the end of a long two-wire analogue line (up to approx 6 km or 1800 Ohms ). It connects to an ESI channel.
A maximum of 4 ODX-F(1A)-13 ADP adaptors can be installed in a system.

### 1.7.7 Optional Exiternal Equipment

DP-D-1D Unit
This weather resistant unit is used as a doorphone to originate a tone signal to preassigned Multiline Terminals via a call button. This unit is generally installed at front and rear doors of secured work areas. The DP-D-1D Unit can also be used as a 1-way room monitor to listen to an area.
A maximum of two DP-D-1D Units can be installed in a system.

## AKB-A-ZD KTU

This cabinet is used for housing the extension battery (12VDC, 6.5AH), to backup the system during a power failure.
Two of these units are required per system:

## SECTION 2 SYSTEM SPECIFICATIONS

### 2.1 General Information

The following diagrams and tables show specifications for the system. The technician should review these carefully before attempting to install the system.

### 2.2 System Block Diagram

The system block diagram shows a conceptual representation of an installed system. (Refer to Figure 1-3 - System Block Diagram. Refer also to Table 1-1 - List of Abbreviations.)


Figure 1-3 System Block Diagram

### 2.3 System Control Capacities

The control capacities of the system are shown in Table 1-9-System Control Capacities.

Table 1-9 System Control Capacities

| Item |  | Basic KSU | Basic + <br> Optional KTUs | Unit | No. of Circuits or No. of Telephones to be Connected/Unit |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Number of CO/PBX Line |  | 4 | 8 | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{KSU} / \\ \mathrm{COI} \end{gathered}$ | *4/2/2 |
| Number of Internal Lines |  | Non-Blocking |  | KSU | N/A |
| Number of Stations (Combined total of 24) | ESI | 8 | 24 | $\begin{gathered} \text { KSU/ } \\ \text { ESI } \end{gathered}$ | *8/8/8 |
|  | SLT | 0 | 4 | SLT | 1 |
| External Speaker |  | 0 | 1 | DPG | 1 |
| DTMF Signal Receiver Circuit |  | 0 | 4 | PBR | $4:$ |
| Voice Recording Services |  | 0 | 1 | VRS | 1 |
| SMDR |  | 0 | 1 | PRN | 1 |
| Conference Trunk (4-party) |  | 2 | 2 | KSU | 2 |
| Tenant |  | 4 | 4 | KSU | N/A |
| Trunk Groups |  | 3 | 3 | KSU | N/A |
| System Speed Dial |  | 80 | 80 | KSU | N/A |
| Trunk to Trunk Transfer |  | 0 | 2 | TRF | 2 |
| Control Relays |  | 0 | 2 | DPG | 2 |
| Door Phones |  | 0 | 2 | DPG | 2 |
| Power Fail Circuits |  | 8 | 8 | KSU | 8 |

* Denotes number of circuits in the KSU/Optional KTUs.


### 2.4 Cabling Requirements

### 2.4.1 Cabling Specifications

The KSU is connected with each of the Multiline Terminals and Single Line Telephones by a separate twisted 1-pair cable or 2-pair cable (only for Multiline Terminals). Table 1-10-Multiline Terminal Loop Resistance and Cable Length and Table 1-11. Single Line Telephone Connection Cable Length show the cables used for wiring between the KSU and individual terminals or adaptors.
2.4.2 Cabling Precautions

When selecting cables and Main Distribution Frames (MDF), future expansion or assignment changes should be given due consideration. Avoid running cables in the following places:

- A place exposed to wind or rain.
- A place near heat radiating equipment or where the quality of station cable covering could be affected by gases and chemicals.
- An unstable place subject to vibration.
- Close proximity to computer or radio frequency generating equipment.


### 2.5 Power Requirements

### 2.5.1 Power Supply Inputs

AC Input (PUF-G-13 PSU)

- $240 \mathrm{Vac}-15 \%+10 \%$
- $50 \mathrm{~Hz} \pm 10 \%$
- Single Phase
- Maximum Current: 1.1A
- A dedicated outlet, separately fused and grounded, is required.
2.5.2 Power Supply Outputs

Table 1-12 Power Outputs

| DC Voltage | Minimum <br> Current* $^{*}$ | Maximum <br> Current** |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| +28 V | 0.01 A | 2.3 A |
| +5 V | 0.3 A | 3.0 A |

* Basic KSU Only
** Fully Loaded
Multiline Terminal
- Voltage: $\quad+11 \mathrm{Vdc} \sim+28 \mathrm{Vdc}$
- Maximum Current: 200 mA

Single Line Telephone Adaptor [SLT-F(1G)-13 ADP]:

- Nominal Current: 24 mA
- Ring Signal: $\quad 55$ Vac RMS @ 20.8 Hz
2.5.3 Power Consumption and Dissipation

Basic KSU

- Maximum RMS Current: 0.3A
- Watts Used (Idle): 20W
- Watts Used (Maximum): 50W

Fully Loaded KSU

- Maximum RMS Current: 1.1A
- Watts Used (Idle): 37 W

2.5.4 Fuse Replacement

Table 1-13 Fuse Replacement

| Unit | Fuse No. | Specifications | Description | Dimensions |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| PUF-G-13 PSU | F1 | $250 \mathrm{~V}, 2.5 \mathrm{~A}$ | AC Input | $5.2 \times 20 \mathrm{~mm}$ |
|  | F101 | $250 \mathrm{~V}, 6.3 \mathrm{~A}$ | Battery Input | $5.2 \times 20 \mathrm{~mm}$ |

Note: All fuses are normal blow glass tube. Do not use slow blow fuses.

### 2.6 Environmental Conditions

Temperature

- Operating: $\quad 0^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \sim 40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
- Recommended Long Term:
$10^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \sim 32^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
Operating Humidity:
max. $85 \%$ Non-condensing


### 2.7 Outside Line Types

- 2-wire


### 2.8 Network and Control Specifications

### 2.8.1 Transmission

- Data Length:

From Multiline Terminal to Electronic Station Port: 23 bits
From Electronic Station Port to Multiline Terminal: 23 bits

- Data Transmission Rates:

Between Electronic Station Port and Multiline Terminal: $512 \mathrm{Kbitg} / \mathrm{sec}$.

- Scanning Time for Each Multiline Terminal: 64 ms .
2.8.2 Network
- TDM Switching: PCM ( $\mu$ Law)
- TDM Clock: $\quad 2.048 \mathrm{MHz}$
- TDM Slot Period: 125 цs./32
- TDM Data Bus: 8 bits
- TDM Timeframe: $125 \mu \mathrm{~s}$.


### 2.8.3 Control

- Control: Stored program with distributed processing
- Central Processor: 16-bit microprocessor
- Clock: 16 MHz
- Multiline Terminal: 4-bit, 1 chip microprocessor
- SLT Adaptor:

4-bit, l chip microprocessor

### 2.9 Dialling Specifications

2.9.1 Dial Pulse Address Signalling

- Pulse Rate: $\quad 10 \pm 0.8 \mathrm{pps} / 20 \pm 1.6 \mathrm{pps}$
- Make Ratio: $\quad 33 \pm \mathbf{3 \%}$
- Interdigit Interval: 800 ms .
- Minimum Pause: $\quad 600 \mathrm{~ms}$. $(10 \mathrm{pps})$

450 ms . $(20 \mathrm{pps})$

### 2.9.2 DTMF Address Signalling

- Frequencies: Low Group: $697 \mathrm{~Hz}, 770 \mathrm{~Hz}$ $852 \mathrm{~Hz}, 941 \mathrm{~Hz}$
High Group: $\quad 1209 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1336 \mathrm{~Hz}$ 1477 Hz
- Frequency Deviation: $\pm 1.5 \%$ maximum
- Nominal Level perFrequency:
$-5 \mathrm{dBm} \sim-22 \mathrm{dBm}$
- Minimum Level per Frequency:

Low Group: $\quad-10.5 \pm 2.0 \mathrm{dBm}$ High Group: $\quad-9 \pm 2.0 \mathrm{dBm}$

- Rise Time:

Within 5 ms .

- Duration:

70 ms . (default), 70 ms . (min.), 900 ms . (max.) Interdigit:

80 ms . (default), 60 ms (min.), 200 ms . (max.)

| Nominal LowGroupFrequencies (Hz) | Nominal High Group Frequencies ( Hz ) |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 1209 | 1336 | 1477 |
|  | 697 | 1 | 2 | 3 |
|  | 770 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
|  | 852 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|  | 941 | * | 0 | \# |

2.10 Battery Backup

The system has two battery backup functions: one is for system backup and a second for memory backup.

### 2.10.1 System Backup

The system is backed up by rechargeable batteries. These batteries will backup all of the system functions in the event of a power failure.

Table 1-14 System Battery Backup Time

| Backup Battery <br> Type | Approximate <br> Backup <br> Time | Approximate <br> Recharge <br> Time | Approximate <br> Replacement <br> Time |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Built-in | 10 minutes | 20 hours | 3 years |
| External | 4 hours | 80 hours | 3 years |

### 2.10.2 Memory Backup

The backup battery is equipped on the basic KSU and VRS-G-13 KTU. These NiCad batteries, when fully charged, retain the system memory in the event of a power failure. (Refer to Table 1-14-KTU Battery Backup Time for the approximate back up times for the KTUs.)

Table 1-15 Memory Battery Backup Time

| KTUs | Approximate <br> Backup Time |
| :--- | :---: |
| Basic KSU | min. 3 months |
| VRS-G-13 KTU | 2 hours |

The functions that are supported by the backup batteries are:

- Background Music
- Call Forwarding
- Clock/Calendar
- Do NotDisturb
- Last CO/PBX Redial
- Message Waiting
- Microphone Status
- Night Transfer Status
- Room Monitor
- Save and Repeat
- Speed Dial Memories (System and Station)
- Store and Repeat
- System Program
- Tirned Alarm
- Trunk to Trunk Transfer Destinations
- Volume Control/LCD Contrast
- VRS Data
2.10.3 System Backup Battery Replacement

Two locally provided 12 Vdc , sealed lead acid storage batteries as follows are required:

Table 1-16 Internal and External Battery Specifications

| Specification | Internal Battery | External Battery |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Weight | 350 g | 2.6 kg |
| Contact Type | $\begin{gathered} \text { W2 } \\ (5 \mathrm{~mm} \text { Quick Connect) } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { W2 } \\ \text { ( } 5 \mathrm{~mm} \text { Quick Connect) } \end{gathered}$ |
| Size <br> Length Width Height | 96 mm 25 mm 62 mm | 151 mm 65 mm 94 mm |
| Max. Discharge Current | 2.1A | 2.1A |
| Temperature <br> Operating. Storage | $\begin{gathered} 0^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \sim 40^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \\ -20^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \sim 40^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 0^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \sim 40^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \\ -20^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \sim 40^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \end{gathered}$ |
| Voltage Rating | 12 V | 12V |
| Current Capacity | 0.7 Ah | 6.5 Ah |

## CAUTION

Do not short circuit batteries. The battery could explode and cause damage to personnel and equipment.

### 2.11 Weights and Dimensions

Table 1-17 Weights and Dimensions

| Unit | Shipping <br> Weight | Height | Width | Depth |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ESF-G-13 KSU | Approx <br> 4.5 kg | 320 mm | 540 mm | 124 mm |
| ETW-8E-1A (SW) TEL | 0.9 kg | 101 mm | 175 mm | 223 mm |
| ETW-16C-1A (SW) TEL | 1 kg | 101 mm | 175 mm | 223 mm |
| ETW-16D-1A (SW) TEL | 1.1 kg | 101 mm | 205 mm | 223 mm |
| AKB-A-ZD KTU <br> (excluding battery) | 1.3 kg | 133 mm | 273 mm | 85 mm |

### 2.12 External Equipment Interface

2.12.1 Music On Hold (MOH)/Background Music (BGM)

- Connector: 2-position, quick connector
- Auxiliary Input: 1.0 V RMS Signal Level max.
- Input Impedance: $600 \Omega$
2.12.2 Station Message Detail Recording (SMDR)
- RJ11 Socket (compatible with RS-232 serial output)
2.12.3 External Paging
- Output Level: $\quad-15.0 \mathrm{dBm}$ Signal Level, +4 dBm max.
- Output Impedance: $600 \Omega$
2.12.4 General Purpose Relays
- Contact Rating: 1 A @ 24 Vdc
$150 \mathrm{~mA} @ 48 \mathrm{Vdc}$


### 2.13 Visual and Audible Indications

### 2.13.1 Tone Patterns Table

Table 1-18 Tone Patterns

| Tone Name | Freq. Power | Intermit | Cycle |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Dial Tone | $\begin{gathered} 450 / 350 \\ -10 \mathrm{dBm} \end{gathered}$ | Continuous | Continuous |
| Second Dial Tone | 440 |  | $\square^{0.25 .0 .25} \square \square$ |
| Special Dial Tone (Auto Attended) | 440 | 240 IPM |  |
| Busy Tone . | $\begin{gathered} 420 \\ -10 \mathrm{dBm} \end{gathered}$ | 80 IPM |  |
| Reorder Tone Error Tone (NU) Number Unobtainable Tone | $\begin{array}{r} 420 \\ -10 \mathrm{dBm} \\ \therefore . \\ \hline \end{array}$ |  |  |
| Howler Tone | $\begin{gathered} 2400 \times 20 \\ 0 \mathrm{dBm} \end{gathered}$ | Continuous | Continuous |
| Service Tone | 800 | Continuous | $\sqrt{\text { Contiouous }}$ |
| ICM Ring Tone | $420 \times 30$ |  | $]^{0.4} \square^{0.2}\left[\begin{array}{l} 0.4 \\ \hline \end{array}\right.$ |
| CO Ring Tone | $\begin{gathered} 420 \times 30 \\ -10 \mathrm{dBm} \end{gathered}$ |  |  |
| Call Waiting Tone | $440 \times 20$ | 60 IPM | $\square^{0.5} \square^{0.5} \square$ |
| Suspected Dial Tone | 400 | Continuous | Continuous |
| Tone Bust (1) | 800 | Continuous | Coatinuam |
| Tone Bust (2) | 400 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Contin- } \\ & \text { uous } \end{aligned}$ | Continuaut |
| Intrusion Tone | $\begin{gathered} 420 \\ -10 \mathrm{dBm} \end{gathered}$ | Continuous | Coatinuous |
| Door Phone 1 | $\begin{aligned} & 1285 / \\ & 1024 \end{aligned}$ |  |  |
| Door Phone 2 | 1024 |  | $\int_{10.25}^{4.25} \overbrace{}^{125} \mathrm{D}$ |

Table 1-19 Multiline Terminal LED Flash Patterns


### 2.13.3 DSS/BLF LED Indications Table

Table 1-20 DSS/BLF LED Indications

| Function | Color | Status |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Idle |  | OFF |
| Talking | Red | ON |
| Hold | Red | ON |
| FWD All and DND | Red (Flashing) | ON |
| Other Use (Multiline Terminal is in off-line <br> mode, the station user is programming, Feature <br> Access/One-Touch Key programming, etc.) | Red (Flashing) | ON |

## HARDWARE REQUIREMENTS

### 3.1 General Information

Before configuring the system, complete the worksheets provided in the RANGER DK-824 Job Specifications Manual (Document No. A6-11760-72-03). Make sure all types of station equipment, timeouts, and feature options are considered when completing the worksheets. It is necessary to understand System Programming to properly complete these worksheets. (Refer to Chapter 2 -Programming in this manual.)

## Note: One RANGER DK-824 Job Specifications Manual is included with each ESF-G-13 KSU.

The KSU can accommodate ten optional/interface KTUs.
When possible, the same type KTUs should be paired together within a cable binder. This will simplify MDF wiring.

### 3.1.1 Programming Stations

A maximum of two programming positions are available in the system. Station equipment, connected to the first two ports of the KSU, are automatically set as programming positions and must be an ETW-16C-1A (SW) TEL, or ETW-16D-1A (SW) TEL.

The first two programiming positions are system Attendants and are fixed in system software.

### 3.1.2 AttendantStations

A maximum of two Attendant positions can be installed in a system.

### 3.2 Determining Required Equipment

3.2.1 Station Equipment

Determine the type and quantity of station equipment being installed. The type of station equipment that is available includes:

- ETW-8E-1A (SW) TEL
(8-line Multiline Terminal without LCD)
- ETW-16C-1A (SW) TEL
( 16 -line Multiline Terminal with LCD)
- ETW-16D-1A (SW) TEL
(16-line Multiline Terminal with LCD \& 20 DSS Keys)
- Single Line Telephone
- SLT-F(1G)-13 ADP
- ODX-F(1A)-13 ADP
- Doorphones
3.2.2 Interface KTUs

Interface KTUs can be added to expand the system to full capacity. (Refer to Figure 1-5 - Full Capacity KSU.)

- ESI-G(8)-13 KTU: 8 Key Stations
- COI-G(2)-13 KTU: 2 CO Lines


Figure 1-5 Full Capacity KSU

Table 1-21 Number of Required Interface KTUs

| KTU | Circuits <br> per KTU | Calculations/Comments | Max. KTUs <br> per System |
| :--- | :---: | :--- | :---: |
| COI-G(2)-13 KTU | 2 | Required if the number of CO/PBX/Centrex lines being used <br> is greater than 4. | 2 |
| ESI-G(8)-13 KTU | 8 | Required if the number of Multiline Terminals and SLT <br> Adaptors being used is greater than 8. | 2 |
| PBR-G-13 KTU | 4 | Refer to section 3.2.3 - PBR Requirements. | 1 |
| VRS-G-13 KTU | 1 | Required for Automated Attendant, Auto/Manual Answer, <br> and VRS-Internal. | 1 |
| PRN-G-13 KTU | 1 | Required for Station Message Detailed Recording. | 1 |
| FAX-G-13 KTU | 1 | Required for facsimile connection. | 1 |
| DPG-G-13 KTU | $2 / 2 / 1 / 1$ | Required for Door Phone, Control Relay, External Speaker <br> and MOH/BGM connection. | 1 |

### 3.2.3 PBR Requirements

The RANGER DK-824 system has four channels of PBR circuits on the PBR-G-13 KTU. The PBR circuit can detect DTMF signals from a Single Line Telephone, facsimile, modem, voice mail and ADA (2).

### 3.3 Installation Example

The following example will aid in understanding some of the requirements when configuring an RANGER DK-824 system. (Refer to Table 1-20-System Configuration Example.) The equipment used in this example includes:

- 5 CO Lines
- 9 Multiline Terminals [ETW-16D-1A (SW) TEL only]
- External Voice Mail Connection (2 ports)
- $\operatorname{SMDR}$
- External Paging

Table 1-22 System Configuration Example

| Device Type | Units | Quantity |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Key Service Unit | ESF-G-13-KSU | 1 |
| CO Line | COI-G(2)-13 KTU | 1 |
| Multiline Terminal Interface | ESI-G(8)-13 KTU | 1 |
| Multiline Terminal | ETW-i6D-1A (SW) TEL | 9 |
| Voice Mail Connection (2 ports) | SLT-F (1G)-13 ADP | 2 |
| SMDR | PRN-G-13 KTU | 1 |
| PBR Circuit | PBR-G-13 KTU | 1 |
| External Paging | DPG-G-13 KTU | 1 |
| External Paging | LIU, Amplifier, Speaker | 1 each |

Connection:
The paging equipment terminates onto the PG connector using a Special Connector. If amplifier on/off control is required, this terminates onto one of the General Purpose Relay connectors CNT1 or CNT2, again using a Special Connector. Refer to Figure 1-36-DPG-G-13 KTU showing an example of this.

## - Door Lock Release:

While on a Door Phone call, the telephone user can enter an Access Code to operate the associated Door Lock Release momentarily so that the caller can enter the door. The two Control Relays (connections CNT1 and CNT2) may be assigned as Door Lock Releases.

Memory Blocks:

| Memory Block | Title | Setting |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $1-48$ | Gereral Purpose Relay Assignment | DLR 1 or DLR 2 |

Connection:
$\because$
Connection between the CNT terminal and the door lock device iś via a single pair cable, not polarity sensitive. [Refer to Figure 1-40-Control Relay Connection]. A dry contact closure is provided to the external device.

## - External Music-On-Hold/Background Music Source:

The DPG-G-13 KTU can be used to connect an external music source for use with the Music-On-Hold and Background Music facilitics, eg. radio, CD player, tone source.

Memory Blocks:
(Music-On-Hold):

| Memory Block | Title | Setting |
| :---: | :--- | :--- |
| $1-51$ | External MOH Selection | Yes |
| $1-48$ | General Purpose Relay Assignment | MOH/BGM |

(Background Music):

| Memory Block | Title | Setting |
| :---: | :--- | :--- |
| $1-20$ | BGM Selection | Yes |
| $1-48$ | General Purpose Relay Assignment | MOH/BGM |

Connection:
Connect the two wires from the music source to the MOH/BGM connection of CN1 (using a Blue special connector). This is not polarity sensitive.
Adjust the music source to a suitable level by making an internal call, placing it on Hold and listening to the music whilst adjusting the output level of the

### 5.4.6 TRF-G-13 KTU

The TRF-G-13 KTU permits the transfer of incoming CO/PBX calls out another CO/PBX line. This process may be initiated manually in the same manner as transferring an ICM call, or automatically while the system is in Night Mode.
Only one TRF-G-13 KTU can be installed in the system. (Refer to Figure 1-37. TRF-G-13 KTU).

To install the TRF-G-13 KTU:

1. Turn the system's power OFF.
2. Install the TRF KTU into slot CN3 on the KSU.
3. Turn the system's power ON.
4. Proceed with programming. (Refer to Chapter 2 - Programming, in this manual for instructions.)

A user may remotely dial in and, after entering a password, change/register the Destination Telephone Number of set/cancel the Automatic Trunk Transfer feature. In this case, an optional PBR-G-13 KTU must also be installed (refer to Section 5.4.2).


Figure 1-37 TRF-G-13 KTU
Memory Blocks:

| Memory Block | Title | Setting |
| :---: | :--- | :--- |
| $3-19$ | Automatic Transfer Assignment <br> (Call) | Specify one <br> destination trunk $\cdot 1$ |
| $3-20$ | Automatic Transfer Assignment <br> (Receive) | Specify incoming <br> trunk(s) $\cdot 2$ |

## Note: $\quad$ * 1 . If required, specify a PBR circuit to be associated with this trunk.

 Select an exchange line with polarity reversal for the specified trunk (do not use PBX Lines).*2. Multiple trunks (except that specified as a trunk transfer destination) can be set.

## GENERAL INFORMATION

## Automatic Trunk Transfer:

When a utomatic trunk transfer is set, calls arriving on certain CO/PBX Lines are automatically transferred via the CO/PBX Line specified as the transfer destination trunk to the telephone number previously assigned.

Refer to the Ranger DK-824 Station Operation Manual for the procedures on how to set/release the automatic trunk transfer feature and assigning the destination telephone number.


## Manual Trunk Transfer:

Incoming CO/PBX calls may be transferred to an ouside destination using any available CO/PBX Line, in the same manner as transferring an ICM call. Only one CO/PBX call may be transferred externally at a time however.

Refer to the Ranger DK-824 Station Operation Manual for procedures on how to transfer a call.


## - Trunk Transfer Speech Volume Adjustment:

Refer to Table 1-26 TRF-G-13 KTU - Switch Settings and Table 1-27-CO/PBX Line Loss Compensation if speech volume during a transferred call is too low.
Where Side Tone Adjustment is to be performed on the Transfer Destination and Incoming Trunks (refer to Section 5.2.6), complete that procedure before continuing with the following adjustments.
When operating with Auto Level Control and Voice Switches OFF, take note of the following points during transmission tests. If satisfactory settings cannot be achieved under the following conditions, operate with the Voice Switch ON.

1. If the incoming trunk receiving volume is too low, change the G11/G12 switch setting to one level higher.
2. If the transfer destination trunk receiving volume is too low, change the G21/G22 switch setting to one level higher.
3. If the incoming trunk receiving signal contains a 'booming' noise, change the G11/G12 switch setting to one level lower.
4. If the transfer destination trunk receiving signal contains a booming noise, change the G21/G22 switch setting to one level lower.
Caution: - Speech levels may decrease during trunk transfer depending on line conditions.

- Hold tones may become distorted when the Voice Switch is ON.

Table 1-28 TRF-G-13 KTU Switch Settings

| Item | Switch | Default | Setting |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Voice <br> Switch <br> Usage | Voice <br> Switch (VSW) | ON | ON: Transmitter/receiver switching as in a transceiver. <br> * Use same setting for destination trunk receiving volume switch and incoming trunk receving volume switch. <br> *If speech volume cannot be adjusted using the procedure below, set switch to ON . <br> OFF: Normal Speech |
| Speech Volume <br> Control <br> for <br> Trunk <br> Transfer. | Incoming Trunk Receiving Volume Switch | G11: OFF <br> G12: OFF | - Refer to Table 1-bb for details. <br> * Adjust transfer destination trunk and incoming trunk speech volume during a trunk transferred call. <br> - Set receiving volume level according to line loss (in dBm ) in the circuit up to the exchange line destination point. <br> * Adjust the transfer destination trunk specified in M.B.3-19. <br> * Adjust the incoming trunk specified in M.B. 3-20. If multiple trunks are specified, adjust for the most commonly used trunk. |
|  | Transfer Destination Receiving - Volume Switch | $\begin{aligned} & \text { G21:OFF } \\ & . \mathrm{G} 22: \mathrm{OFF} \end{aligned}$ |  |

Table 1-29 CO/PBX Line Loss Compensation

| Level | CO/PBX Line <br> Resistance | Compensation Level | - Incoming Trunk Receive Volume <br> Switch (G11, G12) <br> - Transfer Destination Trunk Receive Volume Switch (G21, G22) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { G11 } \\ & \text { G21 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { G12 } \\ & \text { G22 } \end{aligned}$ |
| 4 | $\begin{gathered} 1281 \sim 1880 \Omega \\ (9.0 \sim 14.0 \mathrm{dBm}) \end{gathered}$ | $+12 \mathrm{dBm}$ | ON | ON |
| 3 | $\begin{gathered} 911 \sim 1280 \Omega \\ (6.0 \sim 9.0 \mathrm{dBm}) \end{gathered}$ | $+9 \mathrm{dBm}$ | OFF | ON |
| 2 | $\begin{gathered} 551 \sim 910 \Omega \\ (3.0 \sim 6.0 \mathrm{dBm}) \end{gathered}$ | $+6 \mathrm{dBm}$ | ON | OFF |
| 1 | $\begin{gathered} <550 \Omega \\ (<3.0 \mathrm{dBm}) \end{gathered}$ | +3 dBm | OFF | OFF |

### 5.5.1 Operation in the Event of a Power Failure

In the event of a power failure, the built-in batteries or external batteries (locally provided) provide full backup of the service of the system for a period of 10 minutes, or longer if using external batteries (the period is dependent on the system configuration and service conditions). The Power Failure Transfer (PFT) Single Line Telephone Interface Circuits are built into the KSU. The KSU connects a Single Line Telephone directly to each CO/PBX line to allow origination and termination of calls. (Refer to Figure 1-36 - Power Failure Backup Flowchart.)


Figure 1-38 Power Failure Backup Flowchart
Note 1: The backup period for the RANGER DK - 824 system is approximately 10 minutes with built-in batteries or approximately 4 hours with external batteries added.
Note 2: All calls in progress are interrupted when switch over is made to connect the Power Failure Transfer Single Line Telephones directly to the COIPBX line 1. This occurs after backup batteries have expired.

Note 3: If the power switch of the KSU is in the OFF position, the system will not automatically restart service.
Note 4: When power is restored, the system will not reset until all power fail telephones are idle, ie. calls in progress will not be interrupted.
5.5.2 Operation When Input Power Failure is Restored

When input power is restored, the system automatically resets and restores service.
5.5.3 Single Line Telephone for Power Failure Transfer

A Single Line Telephone can be used as a Power Failure Transfer telephone.
Refer to Section 5.2.4 Power Fail Telephone Connection for details.

### 5.5.4 Operating Procedure

To use the Single Line Telephone for power failure transfer during a power failure, proceed as follows:

- Originating

1. Lift the handset. (Ensure that dial tone is heard.)
2. Dial the desired number.
3. Talk.

- Receiving

1. Receive ringing tone.
2. Lift the handset and answer. .

Note: The Single Line Telephone, designated for Power Failure Transfer, must match the dialling type of the corresponding CO/PBX line (10 pps, 20 pps or DTMF) where it is connected.

CABLE CONNECTIONS

### 6.1 General Information

6.1.1 Connection Requirements

The KSU is connected with each of the Multiline Terminals, Single Line Telephones, optional equipment, and $C O$ by a separate twisted cable pair through the MDF.
6.1.2 Cabling Precautions

When selecting cables and the MDF, future expansion or assignment changes should be given due consideration. Avoid running cables in the following places:

- A place exposed to wind or rain.
- A place near heat radiating equipment or where the quality of PVC covering could be affected by gases and chemicals.
- An unstable place subject to vibration.
- Close proximity to computers or radio frequency generating equipment.


### 6.2 Terminating Cables to Special Connectors

When installing an ESF-G-13 KSU, ESI-G(8)-13 KTU, COI-G(2)-13 KTU, DPG-G-13 KTU or FAX-G-13 KTU, the cables must be terminated to the connectors provided in the KTU packing.box. The following instructions explain this procedure.

1. Cut the two cables the same length and insert them into the connector. Ensure that each cable has been inserted all the way to the end of the cover. (Refer to Figure 1-39-Attaching the Cables to the Connector.)


| Adaptor Cable |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ICT Cable | Core Diameter | Insulation <br> Outside Diameter |
|  | 0.40 mm | 0.66 mm |
|  | 0.50 mm | 0.80 mm |
|  | $0.65 \mathrm{~mm} *$ | 1.20 mm |

*remove insulation from wire before inserting into connector
Figure 1-39 Attaching the Cables to the Connector

Lightly hold the connector with the pliers. In this case, make sure that the crimping portion is held between the lower portion of the jaws of the pliers. (Refer Figure 1-40-Holding the Connector with the Pliers).


Figure 1-40 Holding the Connector with the Pliers
3. Squeeze the pliers to crimp the cables. If the cover is loose, press the cover again with the pliers.
Note: If sufficient pressure cannot be applied when the screw of the pliers is in the centre position, adjust the position of the screw to allow the jaws of the pliers to close. Be careful when squeezing the handles of the pliers as excessive pressure may cause damage to the connectors. (Refer to Figure 1-41 - Positioning the Screw of the Pliers).


Figure 1-41 Positioning the Screw of the Pliers
4. - After clinching the leads into the special connectors, insert them into the appropriate socket in the KSU, pushing firmly until the connector snaps securely into position.

- To disconnect the plug from the socket, grasp it firmoly using a pair of pliers and pull while holding the unit in place. Do not pull on the wires directly.
- Use the black special connectors supplied for circuits in use during power fail conditions (ie. terminal block CN15 on the Mainboard).
- Do not reuse the plugs once they have been clinched as this may result in a poor connection.


### 6.3 Wiring to the KSU

### 6.3.1 Modular Terminal Connections

When connecting Multiline Terminals to the MDF, individually twisted 1-pair cabling must be used. [Refer to Figure 1-42-Modular Terminal for Connection of Multiline Terminals and SLT Adaptor ].

Note: Polarity is not critical as the Multiline Terminals are not polarity conscious.


- Multi-Line Terminal

Figure 1-42 Modular Terminal for Connection of Multiline Terminals and SLT Adaptor

### 6.3.2 Single Line Telephone Connection

DTMF or DP dialling and Single Line Telephones can be used to dial within the system. One-pair cabling is required, it is recommended that twisted pair cabling be used. (Refer to Figure 1-43-Simplified Schematic of Single Line Telephone Connection for station termination.)


Figure 1-43 Simplified Schematic of Single Line Telephone Connection

### 6.2.3 KSU Cable Routing

All cabling should exit from the right side of the KSU. The cable routing for the KSU is shown in Figure 1-44-KSU Cable Routing.


Figure 1-44 KSU Cable Routing

### 6.2.4 Outside Lines

CO/PBX lines can be connected to this system. Using only twisted pair wiring to cross-connect the lines from the RJII termination block to the system.

Do not use half-tapping or parallel connections on outside lines connected to the system. (Refer to Figure 1-35-Connecting CO/PBX Lines.)

## TERMINAL INSTALLATIONS

### 7.1 General Information

The RANGER DK-824 system has four kinds of Multiline Terminals and an SLT Adaptor, which allows connection of Single Line Telephones.
This section provides the instructions for wall mounting a Multiline Terminal, installing the plastic panels provided with the telephones, etc.

### 7.2 Multiline Terminals

### 7.2.1 ETW-8E-1A (SW) TEL

This Multiline Terminal is a fully modular instrument with eight flexible line keys (each with a two-color LED), eight function keys, a built-in handsfree facility; an ADA interface, and a large LED to indicate incoming calls and messages. (Refer to Figure 1-45-ETW-8E-1A (SW) TEL Multiline Terminal.)
A maximum of 23 ETW-8E-1A (SW) TELs can be installed in a system.


Figure 1-45 ETW-8E-1A (SW) TEL Multiline Terminal

ETW-16C-1A (SW) TEL
This Multiline Terminal is a fully modular instrument with 16 flexible line keys (each with a two-color LED), eight function keys, a 2 -line, 16 -character Liquid Crystal Display (LCD), and a large LED to indicate incoming calls and messages. (Refer to Figure 1-46- ETW-16C-1A (SW) TEL Multiline Terminal).
A maximum of $24 \mathrm{ETW}-16 \mathrm{C}-1 \mathrm{~A}$ (SW) TELs can be installed in a system.


Figure 1-46 ETW-16C-1A (SW) TEL Multiline Terminal

### 7.2.3 ETW-16D-1A (SW) TEL

This Multiline Terminal is a fully modular instrument with 16 flexible line keys (each with a two-color LED), eight function keys, 2 -line, 16 -character Liquid Crystal Display (LCD), 20 programmable One-Touch keys with BLFs, and a large LED to indicate incoming calls and messages. (Refer to Figure 1-47-ETW-16D-1A (SW) TEL Multiline Terminal).
A maximum of 24 ETW-16D-1A (SW) TELs can be installed in a system.


Figure 1-47 ETW-16D-1A (SW) TEL Multiline Terminal
7.2.4 Connecting a Multiline Terminal to the System

1. Plug a telephone cord into the modular jack on the bottom side of the Multiline Terminal. (Refer to Figure 1-48 - Connecting a Multiline Terminal to the System.)
2. Lead the cord out through the cord groove.


Figure 1-48 Connecting a Multiline Terminal to the System

### 7.2.5 Installing the Plastic Panel on a Multiline Terminal

1. Place the designation card over the keys on the Multiline Terminal. (Refer to Figure 1-40 - Installing the Designation Card, Plastic Panel and Labels on a Multiline Terminal.)
2. Insert the top hooks of the clear plastic panel in the appropriate holes on the Multiline Terminal, then place the bottom hooks in the Multiline Terminal. Snap the plastic panel into place to secure it. (Refer to Figure 1-49 - Installing the Designation Card, Plastic Panel and Labels on a Multiline Terminal.)
3. Remove the station number label and place on the handset hook.
4. Remove the directory card from the sheet and put it on the directory tray (Refer to Figure 1-40-Installing the Designation Card, Plastic Panel and Labels on a Multiline Terminal.)

## With DSS/BLF Keys



Without DSS/BLF Keys


Figure 1-49 Installing the Designation Card, Plastic Panel, and Labels on a Multiline Terminal

### 7.3 SLT-F(1G)-13 ADP

This Single Line Telephone Adaptor provides an interface for a Single Line Telephone or similar device from an electronic station port KTU channel. This adaptor includes a built-in ringing signal (RSG) generator.

### 7.3.1 Switch Settings

One cable, with RJ1l connections at both ends, is provided with this unit. This cable is used to connect the adaptor to an ESI port. Another cable with RJ11 connectors is required to connect an SLT or similar devices. (Refer to Figure 152 - SLT-F(1G)-13 ADP Unit.)


Figure 1-52 SLT-F(1G)-13 ADP Unit

### 7.3.2 Connection

The following diagram shows the connection from an ESI port to a Single Line Telephone using the SLT-F(1G)-13 ADP. (Refer to Figure 1-53-Connecting a Single Line Telephone using the SLT-F(1G)-13 ADP.)
Note:

- Only one Single Line Telephone can be connected to one SLT Adaptor.
- If a DTMF type Single Line Telephone is connected to an SLT Adaptor, a PBR-G-13 KTU must be installed. (This is not required if a Decadic/DP type Single Line Telephone is used).
- Do not connect an SLT Adaptor to ESI ports 01 or 02 as these are reserved for system programming.
- If the device connected to the SLT Adaptor requires polarity reversal, it will not be able to originate calls from that device.
- After four SLT Adaptors have been connected, the number of Multiline Telephones which can be connected is reduced by two for every additional SLT Adaptor. This is shown in the following table.

| No. of SLT ADPs | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| No. of MLTs | 24 | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 18 | 16 | 14 | 12 | 10 | 8 | 6 | 4 | 2 |

7.2.6 Tilt Stand Adjustment

1. To unfold the legs on the tilt stand:
a. Turn the Multiline Terminal upside down.
b. Unfold the legs until they lock. (Refer to Figure 1-50-Unfolding the Legs of the Tilt Stand.)


Figure 1-50 Unfolding the Legs of the Tilt Stand
2. To fold the legs on the tilt stand:
a. Turn the Multiline Terminal upside down.
b. Press the mold labeled Push.
c. Fold the legs toward the body of the telephone. (Refer to Figure 1-51 . Folding the Legs of the Tilt Stand.)


Figure 1-51 Folding the Legs of the Tilt Stand


Figure 1-53 Connecting a Single Line Telephone using the SLT-F(1G)-13 ADP

### 7.3.3 Wall Mounting the SLT-F(1G)-13 ADP

There are two ways to wall mount this adaptor.

1. Use the wall mount location on the rear with one screw.

- OR -

1. Open the unit by removing the two screws from the top of the SLT-F(IG)-13 ADP. (Refer to Figure 1-54-Removing the Screws from the Cover of the SLT-F(1G)-13 ADP.)


Figure 1-54 Removing the Screws from the Cover of the SLT-F(1G)-13 ADP
2. Using the two provided wood screws, attach the unit to the wall. Close the unit and secure with the two screws previously removed. (Refer to Figure 1-55-Attaching the SLT-F(1G)-13 ADP to the Wall.)


Figure 1-55 Attaching the SLT-F(1G)-13 ADP to the Wall

### 7.4 ODX-F(1A)-13 ADP

The Outdoor Extension Adaptor allows a Single Line Telephone or similar analogue device to be connected to the end of a long two-wire analogue line (up to approx. 6 km ). It connects to an ESI port (except ports 1 or 2) and includes a built-in ringing signal generator (RSG) and line power source.
One cable, with RJ11 connections at both ends, is provided with this unit and this is used to connect the adaptor to an ESI port. The other RJ11 connector is used to connect to the line (via a terminal box) leading to the remote analogue device.

The connection and mounting of this device is the same as for the SLT-F(1G)-13 ADP unit described in Section 7.3 of this manual, with the exception of an AC Adaptor which is attached to the ODX unit and must be plugged into a 240 V a.c. mains power point. (Refer to Figure 1-56-ODX-F(1A)13 ADP Unit).
Note: The analogue device connected to the ODX-F(1A)-13 ADP unit will not operate during a mains power failure unless the AC/DC Adaptor is provided with its own backup power source (it will not be supplied by NDK system's backup battery facility).


Figure 1-56 ODX-F(1A)-13 ADP Unit

### 7.5 Wall Mounting Unit

### 7.5.1 General Information

The WMU-W (GG) Unit is a universal Wall Mount Unit which can be used to mount any Multiline Terminal.

### 7.5.2 Installing the Wall Mounting Unit (WMU-W (GG))

The WMU-W Unit can be connected to any Multiline Terminal in the system.

1. Remove the station number plate and designation strip.
2. Remove the hanger by sliding it out. Remount it back in the original position with the projected side facing upward. (Refer to Figure 1-47-Wall Mounting Preparation.)


Figure 1-57 Wall Mounting Preparation
3. Reinstall the station number plate and designation strip.
4. Fasten the optional WMU-W (GG) Unit to the wall. (Refer to Figure 1-58. Mounting the WMU-W (GG) Unit to the Wall.)


Figure 1-58 Mounting the WMU-W (GG) Unit to the Wall
5. Mount the telephone onto the wall mounting unit by aligning the notches on the bottom of the Multiline Terminal with the rails on the wall mounting unit. (Refer to Figure 1-59-Mounting the Multiline Terminal to the WMU-W (GG) Unit.)


Figure 1-59 Mounting the Multiline Terminal to the WMU-W (GG) Unit

### 8.1 General Information

- ADA (1)-W (GG) Unit

This Ancillary Device Adaptor Unit provides the Multiline Terminal with connection for a headset. An ADA (1)-W (GG) Unit can be installed in any Nultiline Terminal.

A maximum of 24 ADA (1)-W (GG) Units can be installed in a system, one per Multiline Terminal.

## - ADA (2)-WA (GG) Unit

This Ancillary Device Adaptor Unit provides the Multiline Terminal with a Single Line Telephone interface. An ADA (2)-WA (GG) Unit can be installed in any Multiline Terminal and allows connection of a Single Line Telephone, cordless telephone, fax, modem, or an answering machine. The maximum distance between the ADA (2)-WA (GG) Unit and the equipment is 3 meters, using 24 AWG. An AC/DC adaptor is required for power supply to the ADA (2)-WA (GG) Unit. The ADA (2)-WA (GG) Unit has a built-in RSG; hold, hookflash detection, Message Wait, and disconnect signal are not supported.

A maximum of 24 ADA (2)-WA (G̣G) Units can be installed in a system, one per Multiline Terminal.

### 8.2 Installing the Ancillary Device Adaptor Unit (ADA (1)-W (GG) or ADA (2)-WA

 ( $G G$ ) ) in the Multiline TerminalThe ADA (1)-W (GG) Unit or ADA (2)-WA (GG) Unit can be connected to any Multiline Terminal in the system.

1. Unplug the line and handset cords.
2. Turn the Multiline Terminal upside down and place it on a dry surface.
3. Remove the knockoult (second from the top) on the bottom of the Multiline Terminal. (Refer to Figure 1-60-Removing the Knockouts to Install an ADA(1)-W(GG) Unit or ADA(2)-WA(GG) Unit.)


Figure 1-60 Removing the Knockouts to Install an ADA(1)-W(GG) Unit or ADA(2)-WA(GG) Unit
4. Plug the connector labeled CN1, from the ADA (1)-W (GG) Unit or ADA (2)-WA (GG) Unit, into the jack labeled CN4, on the Main Board. (Refer to Figure 1-51. ADA(1)-W(GG) Unit or ADA(2)-WA(GG) Unit Installation and Table 1-28. ADA(1)-W(GG) Unit or ADA(2)-WA(GG) Unit Cable Connection.)
5. Mount the ADA (1)-W (GG) Unit or ADA (2)-WA (GG) Unit into the Multiline Terminal using the screw provided (component side down). (Refer to Figure 1-61 - ADA (1)-W (GG) Unit or ADA (2)-WA (GG) Unit Installation.)
6. Connect the external device (headset, external handsfree facility, fax, answering machine, etc.) into the rear of the ADA Unit as appropriate (refer to Section 8-1).


Figure 1-61 ADA (1)-W (GG) Unit or ADA (2)-WA (GG) Unit Installation

> Table 1-30 ADA(1)-W(GG) Unit or ADA(2)-
> WA(GG) Unit Cable Connection

| $\cdot$ADA(1)-W(GG) Unit or <br> ADA(2)-WA(GG) Unit |  |
| :---: | :---: |
| From ADA | To Telephone |
| CN1 | CN4 |

7. For $\mathrm{ADA}(2)-\mathrm{WA}(\mathrm{GG})$ Unit only:

Plug the AC/DC Adaptor into the jack located on the side of the ADA(2)-WA(GG) Unit.
8. Plug the handset connector into the side of the ADA Unit and the line cord into its usual position in the base of the handset.
9. Test the operation of the Multiline Terminal and than +nat th

## SECTION 9 OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT CONNECTION

### 9.1 General Information

This Section provides additional information on the following facilities:

- External MOH/BGM
- External Paging

IMPORTANT:
In compliance with Austel Regulations, any device or equipment that is to connect to the telephone system must be authorized by Austel. Equipment not authorized by Austel can be connected provided an authorized Line Isolation Unit (L.I.U.) is placed between that unit and the telephone system.

### 9.2 Music OnHold/Background Music

Provision has been made to allow connection of a locally provided external music source to provide Music On Hold for held calls and Background Music for external paging and station BGM.

Music source input is made using the special connector marked "MOH/BGM" located on the DPG-G-13 KTU. For music source input level and impedance, refer to section 2.12.1Music On Hold (MOH)Background Music (BGM) in this chapter. One General Purpose Relay may be programmed to switch BGM on and off when required.
To install:

1. Shielded cable should be used from the MOH source to the KSU. The shield on this cable should be grounded. (Refer to Figure 1-62-MOH/BGM Source Connection.)
2. When BGM is specified in system programming, music will be automatically played over the External Paging system (if installed). To disable this, connect an external relay as shown in Figure 1-64-External Paging without BGM.


Figure 1-62 MOH/BGM Source Connection

### 9.3 External Paging

Audio output for external paging is an optional feature available at the PG jack on the DPG-G-13 KTU. Shielded cable should be used for external paging audio connections.
The DPG KTU provides one audio output for use in Paging with Meet-Me Answer. This output is labelled PG. A maximum of one zone of external paging can be installed.
It is necessary for the audio output to be connected to a locally provided amplifier and speaker(s). Only 1 -way paging is available. For connection information to a locally provided amplifier, refer to Figure 1-63-External Paging Equipment Connection. For external paging audio output level and impedance, refer to Section 2.12 - External Equipment Interface in this chapter.

With a locally provided amplifier, only one zone of paging and background music can be provided. A control relay may be provided for control of the external switching for applications with background music.

When External Paging is answered by Meet-Me Answer, the external paging audio circuit is released.

The PG output should not be connected directly to the output of an external amplifier.


Figure 1-63 External Paging Equipment Connection


Figure 1-64 External Paging without BGM

Notes: 1. In Figure 1-63, the relay contact connected to one of the General Purpose Relays is closed when the external speaker is operated. This General Purpose Relay must be set to "External Speaker" in System Programming.
2. In Figure 1-64, the relay contact connected to one of the General Purpose Relays is opened when the external speaker is operated. This General Purpose Relay must be set to "MOH/BGM" in System Programming.
3. If ON/OFF control of the power supply of the external amplifier is desired ensure an external relay with sufficient current capacity is used.

## SECTION 10 <br> LCD INDICATIONS TABLE

The LCD Indications Table shows the LCD displays as they appear on the Multiline Terminal. For ease of use, the information is listed in alphabetical order according to the Display.

Table 1-31 LCD Indications Table

| Display | Location | Definition |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ADA2 RG ALL SET/CNCL | Originator | Setting/Cancelling ADA (2) Ringing Mode (All) |
| ADA2 RG CMN SET/CNCL | Originator | Setting/Cancelling ADA (2) Ringing Mode (Common) |
| ADA2 RG MODE [X] | Originator | Setting ADA (2) Ringing Mode <br> $X=$ Ring Assignment ( $0 \sim 2$ ) |
| ADA2 RG STA SET/CNCL | Originator | Setting/Cancelling ADA (2) Ringing Mode (Station) |
| ALARM X CNCL | Originator | Cancelling the Alarm $\mathrm{X}=$ Alarm 1 (One Time) Alarm 2 (Daily) |
| ALARM: X | Originator | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Alarm } \\ & \mathrm{X}=\text { Alarm } 1 \text { (One Time) } \\ & \text { Alarm } 2 \text { (Daily) } \end{aligned}$ |
| ALARMX 00:00 | Originator | Setting Alarm Time $\mathrm{X}=$ Alarm 1 (One Time) Alarm 2 (Daily). |
| ALARMXYY:YY | Originator | Displays Alarm Time <br> $\mathrm{X}=$ Alarm 1 (One Time) <br> Alarm 2 (Daily) $\mathrm{YY}: \mathrm{YY}=\mathrm{Time}$ |
| ALL ALARM CNCL | Originator | Cancelling Alarm System-Wide |
| ALL FWD CNCL | Originator | Cancelling Call Forward - All Calls System-Wide |
| ALLPAGE | Originator | Internal/External All Paging |
| ALL VRS MSG DEL | Originator | Deleting all Voice Recording Service - Internal Messages |
| BATTERY LOW | All Stations with LCD | Low Battery |
| BGM OFF | Originator | Turns off Background Music |
| BGM ON | Originator | Turns on Background Music |
| BUSY | Originator | Busy Indication |
| CALLBACK CNCL | Originator | Cancelling Callback Request |
| COLINE | Originator | Type of Line Key |
| COLINE X | Originator | Incoming Line Key $\mathrm{X}=\mathrm{CO}$ PBX Line $1 \sim 8$ |
| DATA ENTRY | Originator | Entering Data via System Programming |
| DND SET | Originator | Setting Do Not Disturb |
| DND CNCL | Originator | Cancelling Do Not Disturb |
| DOOR X RELEASE | Originator | Doorlock Release <br> $\mathrm{X}=$ Doorphone 1 or 2 |
| DOORPHONE X | Originator | Incoming Doorphone Number $\mathrm{X}=$ Doorphone 1 or 2 |
| ENTRY ERROR | Originator | No Speed Dial Number Entered |
| ERROR | Originator | Error Indication |

(Continued on next page.)

| Display | Location | Definition |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| FAX RESERVE CNCL | Originator | Cancelling Fax Line Reservation |
| FAX RESERVE SET | Originator | Setting Fax Line Reservation |
| FNC LAMP OFF | Originator | Turns off the Function Key LED |
| FNC LAMP CNCL | Originator | Cancelling FNC Lamp System-Wide |
| FWD CNCL | Originator | Cancelling Call Forward - All Calls |
| FWD BNA $\rightarrow$ [YY] | Originator | Setting Call Forward - Busy/No Answer <br> YY = Destination Station Number |
| FWD BNA CNCL | Originator | Cancelling Call Forward - Busy/No Answer |
| FWD XX $\rightarrow$ [YY] | Originator | Setting Call Forward - All Calls <br> XX = Originating Station Number <br> YY = Destination Station Number |
| GROUP [X] | Originator | Internal Zone Paging <br> X |
| INT ALL Pone A ~C |  |  |


| Display | Location | Definition |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| RECALL:LKX | Originator | Hold Recall <br> $X=C O / P B X$ Line $1 \sim 8$ |
| RING CONTROL | Originator | Ring Control |
| SPKR | Originator | External Paging |
| SYSTEM REFRESH | Originator | System Refreshes |
| TEST PRINT | Originator | Test Print |
| TRUNK QUE CNCL | Originator | Cancelling Trunk Queue |
| TRUNK QUE SET | Originator | Setting Trunk Queue |
| VOLUME CNTRL [ ] | Originator | Volume Control |
| [VM ] | Receiving | Voice Mail Message Waiting |
| VRS DELETED [X] | Originator | Deleting a Voice Recording Service Message $X=$ Message $0 \sim 4$ |
| VRS DEL | Originator | Voice Recording Service Message Deleted |
| VRS MSG [XX] | Originator | VRS Message Retrieve $\mathrm{XX}=$ Originating Station Number |
| VRS MSG DEL [XX] | Originator | Deleting a Voice Recording Service - Internal Message <br> $\mathrm{XX}=$ Destination Station Number. |
| VRS MSG DELETED | Originator | Deleted a Voice Recording Service - Internal Message |
| VRS MSG PLA Y [XX] | Originator | Playing a Voice Recording Service - Internal Message $\mathrm{XX}=$ Destination Station Number |
| VRS MSG REC [XX] | Originator | Recording a Voice Recording Service - Internal Message <br> XX = Destination Station Number |
| VRS NIGHT CNCL | Originator | Resetting Voice Recording Service - Night Mode |
| VRS NIGHT SET | Originator | Setting Voice Recording Service - Night Mode |
| VRS NO MSG | Originator | No Voice Recording Service Message |
| VRS PLAY [X] | Originator | Playing a Voice Recording Service Message $X=$ Message $0 \sim 4$ |
| VRS REC [ X ] | Originator | Recording a Voice Recording Service Message $X=$ Message $0 \sim 4$ |
| VRS WEEKEND SET | Originator | Resetting Voice Recording Service - Holiday Mode |
| VRS WEEKEND CNCL | Originator | Setting Voice Recording Service - Holiday Mode |
| VRS DAYTIME SET | Originator | Automatic Answer/Automated Attendant Set |
| VRS DAYTIME CNCL | Originator | Automatic Answer/Automated Attendant Cancel |
| WAITING TRF LKX | Originator | Setting Hold Free Transfer $\mathrm{X}=\mathrm{CO} / \mathrm{PBX}$ Line $1 \sim 8$ |
| - 7:43 PM SUN 2 | All Stations with LCD | Night Mode On |
| 7:43 PM SUN 2 | All Stations with LCD | Clock/Calendar |
| $\mathrm{XX}==[\mathrm{YY}]$ | Originator/Receivin g | Intercom Call <br> $\mathrm{XX}=$ Originator <br> $\mathrm{YY}=$ Destination |

(Continued on next page.)


| Display | Location | Definition |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| XX:YYYYYYYYYYYY | Originator | Originating Speed Dial Call <br> XX $=$ Buffer Number <br> YY $=$ Telephone Number <br> - OR - <br> Speed Dial Number Confirmation <br> XX $=$ Buffer Number <br> YY $=$ Telephone Number |
| $\mathrm{XX}==$ DOORPHONE Y | Originator | Doorphone Call <br> $\mathrm{XX}=$ Originator's Station Number <br> $\mathrm{Y}=$ Doorphone 1 or 2 |
| $<\mathrm{XX}>\mathrm{XX}$ | Receiving | Conference Party Placed On Hold $\mathrm{XX}=$ Station Number |
| [XX] LY LY |  | Two CO/PBX Line Conference <br> XX $=$ Station Number <br> $\mathrm{Y}=\mathrm{CO} / \mathrm{PBX}$ Line Number |

## SECTION 11

## FEATURE ACCESS CODES

This table shows the Access Codes that are used in the system. Some of the codes are set as system defaults and some codes have no default defined but are programmable in System Programming. The table is divided according to the status of the telephone. An explanation of the notes column is listed below, these are referenced throughout the table. (Refer to Table 1-25-Access Code Tables.)

## Explanation of Notes Column:

Installation: Operable only on telephones specified at the time of installation.
Single Line Only: Operable only on Single Line Telephones.
Single Line OK: Operable on Multiline Terminals or Single Line Telephones.
Note 1:
The controls in parentheses are not necessary for your own telephone or own tenant.

Note 2: . Enter the new values in the Access Code Table.
Note 3: $\quad$ No system default is defined, this code must be assigned in System Programming.

Table 1-32 Access Code Tables
When the telephone is idle (handset is on-hook):

| Function | Operation | Notes |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Internal Dial Tone | FNC $\rightarrow$ Dial 0 |  |
| Microphone ON/OFF | FNC $\rightarrow$ Dial I |  |
| Verifying Station Number | FNC $\rightarrow$ Dial 4 |  |
| Setting Timed Alarm | $\begin{aligned} & \text { FNC } \rightarrow \text { Dial XXX } \rightarrow \text { Dial YY:YY } \rightarrow \text { FNC } \\ & \mathrm{XXX}=\quad 510 \text { One Time Alarm } \\ & \quad 520 \text { Daily Alarm } \\ & \text { YY:YY }=\text { Time according to } 24 \text {-hour clock } \end{aligned}$ |  |
| Confirming Timed Alarm | $\begin{aligned} & \text { FNC } \rightarrow \text { Dial XXX } \rightarrow \text { FNC } \\ & \text { XXX }= 511 \text { One Time Alarm } \\ & 521 \text { Daily Alarm } \end{aligned}$ |  |
| Cancelling Timed Alarm | $\begin{aligned} & \text { FNC } \rightarrow \text { Dial XXX } \rightarrow \text { FNC } \\ & \text { XXX }=\begin{array}{l} 512 \text { One Time Alarm } \\ \\ 522 \text { Daily Alarm } \end{array}, ~ \end{aligned}$ |  |
| Cancelling Tined Alarm Syatem | FNC $\rightarrow$ Dial 58i $\rightarrow$ FNC | Installation |
| Setting/Cancelling Do Not Disturb | FNC $\rightarrow$ Dial 65 $\rightarrow$ FNC |  |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Setting Call Forward - All } \\ & \text { Calls } \end{aligned}$ | FNC $\rightarrow$ Dial $60 \rightarrow$ Dial XX $\rightarrow$ FNC. <br> $\mathrm{XX}=$ Station number where call is to be transferred | Installation |
| Cancelling Call Forward All Calls | FNC $\rightarrow$ Dial $60 \rightarrow$ FNC | Installation |
| Setting Call Forward Busy/No Answer | $\begin{aligned} & \text { FNC } \rightarrow \text { Dial } 67 \rightarrow \text { DiaI XX } \rightarrow \text { FNC } \\ & \text { XX }=\text { Station Number where call is to be transferred } \end{aligned}$ | Installation |
| Cancelling Call Forward - <br> Busy/No Answer | FNC $\rightarrow$ Dial $67 \rightarrow$ FNC | Installation |
| Cancelling Call Forward All/Busy/No Answer | FNC $\rightarrow$ Dial $68 \rightarrow$ FNC | Installation |
| Analogue Telephone Ring Assignment via ADA(2)-WA (GG) KTU | $\begin{aligned} & \text { FNC } \rightarrow \text { Dial 69X } \rightarrow \text { FNC } \\ & \mathbf{x}=\begin{array}{l} \text { (All Mode) } \\ \\ 1 \text { (Station Mode) } \\ 2 \text { (Commmon Mode) } \end{array} \end{aligned}$ | Installation |
| VRS Message Record | FNC $\rightarrow$ Dial 70X $\rightarrow$ FNC <br> $\mathbf{X}=\mathbf{0}$ Hold Message <br> 1 A.A.Auto Answer (Night) <br> 2 A.A./Auto Answer (Day) <br> 3 A.AJAuta Answer (Weekend) <br> 4 Manual Message | Attendant Only |


| Function | Operation | Notes |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| VRS Message Verify | FNC $\rightarrow$ Dial 71X $\rightarrow$ FNC <br> $\mathrm{X}=0$ Hold Message <br> 1 A.A/Auto Answer (Night) <br> 2 A.A/Auto Answer (Day) <br> 3 A.AJAuto Answer (Weekend) <br> 4 Manual Message | Attendant Only |
| VRS Message Clear | FNC $\rightarrow$ Dial 72X $\rightarrow$ FNC <br> $\mathrm{X}=0$ Hold Message <br> 1 A.A./Auto Answer (Night) <br> 2 A.A.Auto Answer (Day) <br> 3 A.A./Auto Answer (Weekend) <br> 4 Manual Message | Attendant Only |
| Setting/Cancelling Night Mode Switch (System) | FNC $\rightarrow$ Dial $80 \rightarrow$ FNC | Installation Attendant Only |
| Set/Cancel <br> Auto Attendant/Auto Answer | $\begin{aligned} & \text { FNC } \rightarrow \text { Dial } 8 \mathrm{X} \rightarrow \text { FNC } . \\ & \mathrm{X}=1 \text { Night } \\ & \text { 2 Day } \\ & \text { 3 Weekend } \end{aligned}$ | Attendant Only |
| Callback Canicel ( System) | FNC $\rightarrow$ Dial $88 \rightarrow$ FNC | Installation |
| SMDR Test Print | FNC $\rightarrow$ Dial $9 * \rightarrow$ FNC | Installation |
| Cancelling FNC LED (Station) | FNC $\rightarrow$ Dial $99 \rightarrow$ FNC |  |
| Programming System Speed Dial Buffer Number | $\begin{aligned} & \text { FNC } \rightarrow \text { LNR/SPD } \rightarrow \text { Dial XX } \rightarrow \text { Dial YY } \rightarrow \text { Dial } \\ & Z Z \sim Z \rightarrow \text { FNC } \\ & X X=\text { Speed Dial Buffer Number (20 } \sim 99) \\ & Y Y=\text { Access Code (maximum two digits) } \\ & \text { ZZ } \sim \mathbf{Z}=\text { Telephone Number (maximum } 24 \text { digits) } \end{aligned}$ | Installation |
| Programming Station Speed Dial Buffer Number | $\begin{aligned} & \text { FNC } \rightarrow \text { LNR/SPD } \rightarrow \text { Dial XX } \rightarrow \text { Dial YY } \rightarrow \text { Dial } Z Z \sim Z \rightarrow \text { FNC } \\ & \text { XX }=\text { Speed Dial Buffer Number }(00 \sim 19) \\ & \text { YY }=\text { Access Code (maximum two digits) } \\ & \mathbf{Z Z} \sim \mathbf{Z}=\text { Telephone Number (maximum } 24 \text { digits) } \end{aligned}$ |  |
| Confirming System Speed Dial Number | $\begin{aligned} & \text { CNF } \rightarrow \text { LNR/SPD } \rightarrow \text { Dial XX } \\ & \text { XX }=\text { Speed Dial Buffer Number }(20 \sim 99) \end{aligned}$ |  |
| Confirming Station Speed Dial Number | $\begin{aligned} & \text { CNF } \rightarrow \text { LNR/SPD } \rightarrow \text { Dial XX } \\ & \text { XX }=\text { Speed Dial Buffer Number }(00 \sim 19) \end{aligned}$ |  |
| Cancelling System Speed Dial Number | FNC $\rightarrow$ LNR/SPD $\rightarrow$ Dial XX $\rightarrow$ FNC <br> XX $=$ Speed Dial Buffer Number ( $20 \sim 99$ ) | Installation |
| Cancelling Station Speed Dial Number | FNC $\rightarrow$ LNR/SPD $\rightarrow$ Dial XX $\rightarrow$ FNC <br> XX $=$ Speed Dial Buffer Number ( $00 \sim 19$ ) |  |
| Placing a Call - Speed Dial | LNR/SPD $\rightarrow$ Dial XX <br> $X X=$ Speed Dial Buffer Number ( $00 \sim 99$ ) |  |

(Continued on next page.)

| Function | Operation | Notes |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Confirming Last Number Dialled Memory | CNF $\rightarrow$ LNR/SPD $\rightarrow$ Dial \# |  |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Placing a Call Using } \\ & \text { Store and Repeat/Save and } \\ & \text { Repeat } \end{aligned}$ | LNR/SPD $\rightarrow$ Dial * |  |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Setting/Cancelling Answer } \\ & \text { Preset(Ringing Line } \\ & \text { Preference) } \end{aligned}$ | FNC $\rightarrow$ ANS |  |
| Call Key Set/Reset | FNC $\rightarrow$ CALL |  |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Last Dialled Number } \\ & \text { Memory to a Station Speed } \\ & \text { Dial Buffer Number } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { FNC } \rightarrow \text { LNR/SPD } \rightarrow \text { Dial XX } \rightarrow \text { LNR/SPD } \rightarrow \text { FNC } \\ & \mathbf{x X ~}=\text { Speed Dial Buffer Number }(00 \sim 19) \end{aligned}$ |  |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { BGM Station Speaker } \\ & \text { (On/Of) } \end{aligned}$ | FNC $\rightarrow$ Dial $93 \rightarrow$ FNC |  |
| Privacy Release | FNC $\rightarrow$ Dial $7 \rightarrow$ FNC |  |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Room Monitor Terminal } \\ & \text { (Monitored) } \end{aligned}$ | FNC $\rightarrow$ Dial $56 \rightarrow$ FNC | $\cdots$ |
| Room Monitor Terminal . (Monitor) | FNC $\rightarrow$ Dial $57 \rightarrow$ FNC . | . |
| Confirming Feature Access Key/One-Touch Key | FNC $\rightarrow$ Feature Access Key/One-Touch Key |  |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Cancelling Feature Access } \\ & \text { Key/One-Touch Key } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { FNC } \rightarrow \text { LNR/SPD } \rightarrow \text { Feature Access Key/One-Touch Key } \rightarrow \\ & \text { FNC } \end{aligned}$ |  |
| Placing a Call with Feature Access Key/One-Touch Key | Press the Feature Access Key/One-Touch Key programmed for the desired feature. |  |
| Programming Feature Access Key/One-Touch Key (for DSS/BLF) | $\begin{aligned} & \text { FNC } \rightarrow \text { LNR/SPD } \rightarrow \text { Feature Access Key/One-Touch Key } \rightarrow \\ & \text { Dial } \rightarrow \text { Dial YY } \rightarrow \text { [Dial I] } \rightarrow \text { FNC } \\ & \text { YY = Station Number (2 digits) } \\ & \text { Operations enclosed in [ ] are optional. Dialing } 1 \text { in this } \\ & \text { optional step switches the call from Voice to Tone or from Tone } \\ & \text { to Voice. } \end{aligned}$ |  |
| rogramming Feature <br> -tccess Key/One-Touch Key <br> (for Station/System Speed Dial) | FNC $\rightarrow$ LNR/SPD $\rightarrow$ Feature Access Key/One-Touch Key $\rightarrow$ Dial $0 \rightarrow$ Dial ZZ $\rightarrow$ F'NC <br> ZZ = Station or System Speed Dial Buffer Number |  |
| rogramming Feature Access Key/One-Touch Key for Nesting Dial) | FNC $\rightarrow$ LNR/SPD $\rightarrow$ Speed Dial Buffer Number $\rightarrow$ Dial $\mathrm{Y} \rightarrow$ ANS $\rightarrow$ Dial ZZ $\rightarrow$ [ANS $\rightarrow$ Dial ZZ (repeat up to 3 times)] $\rightarrow$ FNC <br> $\mathbf{Y}=$ CO/PBX Trunk Access Code (maximum 2 digits) ZZ = System or Station Speed Dial Buffer Number (00~99) <br> Operations enclosed in [ ] are optional. |  |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Programming Feature } \\ & \text { locess Key/One-Touch Key } \\ & \text { for Feature Access) } \end{aligned}$ | FNC $\rightarrow$ LNR/SPD $\rightarrow$ Feature Access Key/One-Touch Key $\rightarrow$ Dial \# $\rightarrow$ Dial YY $\rightarrow$ FNC <br> $\mathbf{Y Y}=$ Feature Access Code (up to seven digits) |  |

While the station is being seized (handset is lifted or the SPKR key is pressed and ICM LED is lit):
Note: The default settings for the Access Codes are shown in this table.

| Function | Operation (Default) | Notes |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| (Off-Hook) Ring Volume | Dial 971 |  |
| Door/Monitor (Originate) | Dial 61: Doorphone 1 <br> Dial 62: Doorphone 2 |  |
| Call Pickup Within Same Tenant | Dial 6 * |  |
| Call Pickup - All | Dial 6 \# |  |
| Specified CO/PBX Line Seizure | Dial $63 \rightarrow X$ <br> $\mathrm{X}=$ CO/PBX Line Number $(1 \sim 8)$ |  |
| Setting Trunk Queuing | Dial $64 \rightarrow$ Hang Up <br> Note: When busy tone is heard. | Installation |
| Cancelling Trunk Queuing | Dial $65 \rightarrow$ Hang Up | Installation |
| Internal All Zone Paging | Dial 70 |  |
| Internal Zone A Paging. | Dial 71 |  |
| Internal Zone B Paging | Dial 72 |  |
| Internal Zone C Paging | Dial 73 |  |
| Answering a Page with "Meet-Me" (All Internal Zones) | Dial 74 |  |
| External Paging | Dial 75 |  |
| All Internal/External | Dial 77 |  |
| Answering a Page with "Meet-Me" (External Page) | Dial 74 |  |
| Trunk Group ( $0 \sim 2$ ) | Dial XX $\begin{aligned} & \mathbf{X X}= 0(\text { Group 0) } \\ & 80(\text { Group 1) } \\ & 81 \text { (Group 2) } \end{aligned}$ | Installation |
| Programming Station <br> Speed Dial Buffer Number | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Dial } 85 \rightarrow \text { Dial XX } \rightarrow \text { Dial YY } \rightarrow \text { Dial } \mathbf{Z Z} \sim \mathbf{Z} \\ & X X=\text { Speed Dial Buffer Number }(00 \sim 19) \\ & \mathbf{Y Y}=\text { Trunk Accesss Code (maximum } 2 \text { digits }) \\ & \mathbf{Z Z} \sim \mathbf{Z}=\text { Telephone Number (maximum } 24 \text { digits }) \end{aligned}$ | Single Line Only |
| Clearing Station Speed Dial Buffer Number | Dial $85 \rightarrow$ Dial $X X \rightarrow$ Hang Up <br> XX $=$ Speed Dial Buffer Number $(00 \sim 19)$ | Single Line Only |

(Continued on next page.)

| Function | Operation (Default) | Notes |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Placing a Call Using a Speed Dial Buffer Number | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Dial } * \rightarrow \text { Dial XX } \\ & *=\text { MF Type } \\ & \mathbf{X X}=\text { Speed Dial Buffer Number }(00 \sim 99) \end{aligned}$ | Single Line Only |
| Last Number Dialled | Dial \# \# = MF Type | Single Line Only |
| Interrupting a Call on CO/PBX Line (Barge-In with Station Number) | $\begin{aligned} & \text { FNC } \rightarrow \text { CNF } \rightarrow \text { Dial XX } \rightarrow \text { FNC } \\ & \mathbf{x X}=\text { Station Number to be interrupted } \end{aligned}$ | Single Line Only Installation |
| Interrupting a Call on CO/PBX Line (Barge-In with CO/PBX Line Number) | $\text { FNC } \rightarrow \text { CNF } \rightarrow \text { Dial } * \rightarrow \text { Dial X } \rightarrow \text { FNC }$ $\mathrm{XX}=\text { CO/PBX Line Number }(1 \sim 6)$ | Installation |

While calling a station:

| Function | $\because$ | Notes |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Tone/Vaice Switching | Dial $1 \cdots$ |  | . |
| Callback Request | Dial \# |  | Installation |
| ICM Seizure | FNC $\rightarrow 0$ |  |  |
| MIC ON/OFF | FNC $\rightarrow 1$ |  |  |

While a call is waiting (when calling a station and Call Waiting Tone is heard):

| Function | Operation | Notes |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Automatic Callback | Dial 0 $\rightarrow$ Hang Up | Installation |
| tep Call | Dial 1 | Single Line <br> OK (only for <br> DTMF type <br> telephones) |
|  |  | Installation |
| Lone Override | Dial * | Installation |
| Gallback Request | Dial \# |  |
| ICM Seizure | FNC $\rightarrow 0$ |  |
| IIC ON/OFF | FNC $\rightarrow 1$ |  |

While seizing a $C O / P B X$ line:

| Function | Operation | Note |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ICM Seizure | FNC $\rightarrow$ Dial 0 |  |
| Microphone ON/OFF | FNC $\rightarrow$ Dial 1 |  |
| Seized Outside Line Number Display | FNC $\rightarrow$ Dial 3 |  |
| Store and Repeat | $\begin{aligned} & \text { FNC } \rightarrow \text { Dial }^{*} \rightarrow \text { XXX }- \text { XXXXX } \\ & \mathrm{XXX}-\mathrm{XXXX}=\text { Telephone Number } \end{aligned}$ |  |
| Save and Repeat | FNC $\rightarrow$ Dial ${ }^{*}$ |  |
| Exclusive Hold | FNC $\rightarrow$ HOLD |  |
| Privacy Release | CNF |  |
| Automatic Redial | FNC $\rightarrow$ LNR/SPD |  |
| Drop Key | FNC $\rightarrow 5$ |  |

$\begin{aligned} \text { Delete Line key } 2197 & \text { delete from any tenant } \\ & 2 \longdiv { 1 0 4 } \text { cosine selectors. }\end{aligned}$

CHAPTER 2

## PROGRAMMING



## CHAPTER 2 <br> PROGRAMMING <br> TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION 1 GENERAL ..... 2-1
1.1 Introduction ..... 2-1
1.2 Using this Chapter ..... 2-1
1.3 Entering the Programming Mode ..... 2-1
1.4 System Data Programming ..... 2-2
SECTION 2 SYSTEM PROGRAMMING ..... 2-3
2.1 Features ..... 2-3
2.2 System Programming ..... 2-3
2.3 Preparation Before Programming ..... 2-3
2.4 Writing System Data ..... 2-4
2.5 Programming Methods ..... 2-4
2.5.1 Initializing the System ..... 2-4
2.5.2 How to Use the Multiline Terminal For Programming ..... 2-5
2.5.3 Data Entry Selection ..... 2-8
2.5.4 Confirmation ..... 2-10
2.6 Test ..... 2-10
ECTION 3 SYSTEM DATA LIST ..... 2-11
LK 1 System Mode ..... 2-11
LK 2 .Tenant Mode ..... 2-15
LK 3 CO/PBX Line Mode ..... 2-16
LK 4 Telephone Mode ..... 2-17
FNC Special Mode ..... 2-18
SCTION 4 PROGRAMMING PROCEDURES ..... $2-19$
MemoryBlockLKI SYSTEM MODE
1-01 Hookflash Time Selection (Multiline Terminal) ..... 2-20
1-02 Hold Recall Timer Selection (Non-Exclusive) ..... 2-21
1-03 Exclusive Hold Recall Timer Selection ..... 2-22
1-04 Internal/External Paging Access Time Selection ..... 2-23
1-05 Trunk Queuing Recall Time Selection ..... 2-24

[^0]Memory
Block
1-07 DP Interdigit Time Selection ..... 2-26
$1-08$ Receiver (PBR) Release Timer Selection ..... 2-27
1.09 Doorphone Display Time Selection ..... 2-28
1-10 CO Ring Transfer Recall Timer Selection ..... 2-29
$1-11$ Automatic Callback Time Selection ..... 2-30
1-12 Automatic Redial Time Selection ..... 2-31
1-13 Bounce Protect Time Selection ..... 2-32
1-14 Hookflash Start Time Selection ..... 2-33
1-15 Hookflash End Time Selection ..... 2-34
1-16 Call Forward Busy/No Answer Timer Selection ..... 2-35
1-17 Elapsed Call and SMDR Start Timer Selection ..... 2-36
1-18 Disconnect Time Selection ..... 2-37
1-19 Yoice/Tone Signal Selection ..... 2. 38
1-20 (BGM)Selection ..... 2-39
1-21 System Speed Dial Override Selection ..... 2-40
1-22 System Speed Dial Display Station Selection ..... 2-41
1-23 Ring Transfer Selection ..... 2-42
1-24 Time Display (12h/24h) Selection ..... 2-43
1-25 Off-Hook Ringing Selection ..... 2-44
1-26 Day/Night Mode Switching Time Assignment ..... 2-45
1-27 $\rightarrow$ Receiving Volume Selection ..... 2-46
1-28 External Speaker Connection Selection ..... 2-47
1-29 PBX/CTX Access Code Assignment ..... 2-48
1-30 Private Line Assignment ..... 2-49
1-31 Doorphone Connection Selection ..... 2-50
1-32 SLT Hookflash Signal Selection ..... 2-51
1-33 Station Master Hunt Number Selection ..... 2-52
1-34 CO/PBX Access/Release Selection ..... 2-53
1-35 VRS Message Recording Time Selection ..... 2-54
1-36 VRS Automatic Answer/Automated Attendant (Night) Selection ..... 2-55
1-37 VRS Automatic Answer/Automated Attendant (Day) Selection ..... 2-56
1-38 VRS Automatic Answer/Automated Attendant (Weekend) Selection ..... 2-57
1-39 VRS Manual Answer Selection ..... 2-58
1-40 VRS Automatic Answer/Automated Attendant (Night) Time Assignment ..... 2-59
1-41 VRS Automatic Answer/Automated Attendant (Day) Time Assignment ..... 2-60
1-42 VRS Automatic Answer/Automated Attendant (Off) Time Assignment ..... 2-61

## Memory

Block LK1 System Mode (continued)
1-43 Doorphone Preference Selection 2-62
1-44 External Ring Selection (Day Mode) 2-63
1-45 External Ring Selection (Night Mode) . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 2-64
1-46 Manual Line Seizure Selection . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 2-65
1-47 Hold Free Transfer Selection . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 2-66
1-48 General Purpose Relay Assignment . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 2-67
1-49 Synchronous Ringing Selection . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 2-68
1-50 Elapsed Call Time Display Selection . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 2-69
1-51 External(MOH)Selection . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . $2-70$
1-52 8-Digit Matching Table Assignment
2-71
1-53 Class Allow/Deny Assignment . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 2 . 72
1-54 8-Digit Matching Table to Class Assignmení: . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 2 2-73
1-55 8-Digit Matching Table to Trunk Group Assignment ... . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 2-74
1-56 OCC Table Assignment . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 2 . 75
1-57. . OCC Table to Trunk Group Assignment $\quad$. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 2-76
1-58 8-Digit Matching Table to OCC Table Assignment . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 2-77
1-59 Internal/External Paging Alert Tone Selection . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 2-78
1-60 SLTTransfer Selection . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 2-7
1-61 Printer Connected (Alarm) Selection . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 2-80
1-62 SMDR Print Format . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . $2-81$
1-63 Voice Mail Access Code Assignment . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . ... . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 2 . 82
1-64 Voice Mail DTMF Delay Timer Selection. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 2-83
1-65 Voice Mail DTMF Duration/Interdigit Time Selection . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 2-84
1-66 VRS Answer Mode Selection . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 2-85
1-67 Automated Attendant Answer Delay Time Assignment . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 2-86
1-68 Automated Attendant PBR Release Timer Selection . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 2-87
1-69 Automated Attendant Delay Ringing Time Selection . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 2-88
1-70 Automated Attendant No Answer Disconnect Time Selection . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 2-89
1-71 Automated Attendant No DTMF Detect Selection . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 2-90
1-72 Automated Attendant Access Code Assignment . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 2-91
1-73 Call Key-Trunk Group Automatic Selection . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 2-92
1-74 Remote Access Automatic Answer Delay Time Assignment . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 2-93
1-75 Trunk-to-Trunk Transfer Automatic Disconnect Time Selection ............................... 2-94
1-76 Trunk-to-Trunk Transfer with Night Transfer Assignment ................................... $2-95$
Memory
Block LK2 TENANT MODE
2-01 Trunk to Tenant Assignment ..... $2-97$
LK 3 CO/PBX MODE
3-01~3-08 Telephone Number to Trunk Assignment ..... 2-99
3-09 CO/PBX DTMF Duration/Interdigit Assignment ..... 2-100
3-10 Trunk Status Selection ..... 2-101
3-11 Reversal Detection Selection ..... 2-102
3-12 Trunk Type Selection ..... 2-103
3-13 CO Line Selection (Installed, DP, DTMF) ..... 2-104
3-14 Trunk-to-Trunk Group Assignment ..... 2-105
3-15 CO/PBX Line Code Restriction Override Selection ..... 2-106
3-16 VRS Automatic Answer Yes/No Selection ..... 2-107
$3-17$ PBX Night Transfer Selection ..... 2-108
3-18 VRS Hold Message Assignment ..... 2-109
3-19 Automatic Transfer Assignment (Call) ..... 2.110
3-20 Automatic Transfer Assignment (Receive) ..... 2-11.1
3-21 DIT Day Mode Ring Assignment ..... 2-112
3-22 DIT Night Mode Ring Assignment ..... 2-113
3-23 DIT Delay Answer Timer ..... $2 \cdot 114$
3-24 DIT Night Mode Delay Answer Enable/Disable ..... 2-115
3-25
Ring Cycle Seiection ..... 2-116
3-26
External Ring Relay Controller ..... 2-117
LK4 TELEPHONE MODE4-01SLT Connected Selection2-119
4-02 Telephone to Tenant Assignment ..... 2-120
4-03 Internal Zone Paging Selection ..... 2-121
4.04 Ringing Line Preference Selection Auro. Ans ore. Pas Up ..... 2-122
4-05 DTMF/DP SLT Type Selection ..... 2-123
4-06 Off-Hook Ringing Assignment ..... 2-124
4-07 Station Number Assignment ..... 2-125
4-08 VRS Voice Message/SEt/Record/Verify/Cancel Assignment ..... 2-126
4-09 Voice Mail Connection Selection ..... 2-127
4-10 Distinctive Ringing Tone to Telephone Selection ..... 2-128
4-11 3-Minute Alarm Selection ..... 2-129
4-12 HFU Selection ..... 2-130
4-13 Headset Connection Selection ..... 2-131

## Memory

## Block

## LK4 TELEPHONE MODE

4-14 Barge-In Origination Assignment (CO/PBX Calls) ..... 2-132
4-15 Barge-In Receive Assignment (CO/PBX Calls) ..... 2-133
4-16 Prime Line Assignment ..... 2-134
4-17 Voice Call Block Selection ..... 2-135
4-18 CO/PBX Ring Assignment (Day Mode) ..... 2-136
4-19 CO/PBX Ring Assignment (Night Mode) ..... 2-137
4-20 Doorphone Chime Assignment (Day Mode) ..... 2-138
4-21 Doorphone Chime Assignment (Night Mode) ..... 2-139
4-22 Do Not Disturb Assignment ..... 2-140
4-23 Code Restriction Class Assignment (Day Mode) . UASS GF SERV ME ..... 2-141
4-24 Code Restriction Class Assignment (Night Mode) ..... 2-142
4-25 Trunk Digit Restriction ..... 2-143
4-26 Automated Attendant Delay Ring Assignment ..... 2-144
SPECIAL MODE
CNF ROM Version Confirmation ..... 2-145
L/S-1-* System Speed Dial Memory Clear ..... 2-146
L/S-3-\# .Station Speed Dial Memory Clear ..... 2-147
L/S-2- $\varnothing$ DSS Memory Clear ..... 2-148
FNC-9-\# Clock/Calendar Setting ..... 2-149
ECTION 5 FUNCTION TIMER CHART ..... 2-151
SECTION 6 GUIDE TO FEATURE PROGRAMMING ..... 2-153
SECTION 7 CODE RESTRICTION ..... 2-159
7.1 General ..... 2-159
7.2 Default Assignments ..... 2-159
7.3 Memory Blocks ..... 2-160
7.4 Memory Block Description ..... 2-160
7.4.1 General ..... 2-160
7.4.2 OCC Assignment/Operation ..... 2-160
7.4.3 8-Digit Matching Table Assignment/Operation ..... 2-161
7.4.4 System Speed Dial Override Selection ..... 2-162
7.4.5 CO/PBX Line Code Restriction Override Selection ..... 2-162
7.4.6 Code Restriction Class Assignment (Day Mode) ..... 2-162
7.4.7 Code Restriction Class Assignment (Night Mode) ..... 2-162
7.4.8 Trunk Digit Restriction ..... 2-162
7.5 Code Restriction Tables2-163
7.5.1 OCC Tables (Default Values) ..... 2-163
7.5.2 8-Digit Matching Tables (Default Values) ..... 2-164
7.6 Code Restriction Algorithm ..... 2-167
SECTION 8 DISPLAY ABBREVIATIONS ..... 2-171

SECTION 1

## GENERAL

### 1.1 Introduction

The RANGER DK - 824 system is a stored program controlled system. When the system is initially powered up, the CPU scans each of the possible interface KTUs to determine the hardware configuration. The system stores this information as well as the system default values in memory. This area of memory is referred to as the Resident System Program. After the system has been initially powered up, a trained technician can change the Resident System Program to meet the specific needs of the individual customer.

Before attempting to program the RANGER DK-824 system, the Job Specifications Worksheets should be completed. These worksheets help organize the customer's programming needs. Copies of the worksheets should be retained at the job site and on file at the technician's office. (Refer to the RANGER DK-824 Job Specifications Manual included with the KSU.)

## WARNING

The battery on the KSU Main Board must be on (switch SW1 $\rightarrow$ HOLD). Failure to ensure the battery is on, before programming begins, may result in the loss of data in the event of a power outage.

### 1.2 Using This Chapter

This chapter is divided into the following sections:

## Section 1 - General

Provides a general overview of System Programming.

## Section 2 -System Programming

Presents the terms and structure that the technician should be familiar with before attempting to program the system.

Section 3 - System Data List
Presents a complete list of Data Numbers, Timer and Function Names; Default Values, and Timing Values.

Section 4 - Programming Procedures
Provides detailed instructions and procedures for programming all Memory Blocks.

### 1.3 Entering the Programming Mode

To program information into the RANGER DK - 824 system, an ETW-16C-1A or ETW-16D-1A Multiline Terminal can be used as programming stations. (Two stations are automatically assigned as programming stations. These stations are assigned to the two lowest interface circuits (Ports 01 and 02) in the system.

When entering any area of programming, the programming station must be in the OFF-LINE mode. To Go Off-Line:

1. Press the FNC key, then the HOLD key.
2. Dial \#, $0, *$ in sequence.

After completing the above steps, the LCD on the Multiline Terminal will show:


While the programming terminal is OFF-LINE it cannot be signalled by any station in ( the system.
Note: The off-line mode does not time out.
1.4 System Data Programming

System Data Programming may be required for the following reasons:

- When the system is installed for the first time.
- When the KSU is replaced.
- When functions of an existing system are changed.

Refer to Figure 2-1 - Programming Flowchart for more information. There are five types of System Data: System Mode Data, Tenant Mode Data, CO/PBX Line Mode Data, Telephone Mode Data, and Special Mode Data.


Note 1: In new installations, system default values are assigned when the power is turned on. Therefore, program only the System Data to be changed.
Note 2: In KSU replacement, program the relevant System Data.
Note 3: In function changes, program the System Data that is to be revised.

Figure 2-1 Programming Flowchart

## SECTION 2 <br> SYSTEM PROGRAMMING

### 2.1 Features

The system operates from a default program after initial power up. Program only the parameters that need to be changed from the default assignment.
The System Programming characters are displayed on the LCD.
Only the first two Multiline Terminal (Ports 10 and 11) can be used to program the system.

### 2.2 System Programming

System Programming is divided into five modes.
1 System Mode

2 Tenant Mode
3 CO/PBX Line Mode
4 Telephone Mode
5 Special Mode

- ROM Version Confirmation
- Speed Dial Clear (System)
- Speed Dial Clear (Station)
- DSS Memory Clear


### 2.3 Preparation Before Programming

1. Check Points:

Confirmation of ROM version Some features may not be available depending on the ROM version. (Refer to "ROM Version Confirmation" in Section 4 - Programming Procedures.)
Confirmation of Port Number
<Confirmation operation> FNC $\rightarrow 4$

2. Preliminary Points:

Selection of System Programming

Prepare System Programming sheet

Refer to Figure 2-1 - Programming Flowchart in Section 1.4-System Data Programming to select the data to be programmed.
Refer to Section 4 - Programming Procedures to enter the data.

### 2.4 Writing System Data

After turning the system power on, program System Data from a Multiline Terminal (Port 01 or 02). The Multiline Terminal must be idle. Although System Programming can be performed while other Multiline Terminals are in use, some of the System Programming is registered (written in memory) immediately after the programming process, while other System Programming is not registered until the stations become idle. In the latter case, an in-use station display will show "DATA ENTRY" after the programming process is completed.

When in-use station(s) become idle, the data is registered and the display shows only the time.

The following System Programming is not registered while certain equipment is in use:
When telephones are in use:

- Memory Block 1-07 DP Interdigit Time Selection -
- Memory Block 1-13 Bounce Protect Time Selection
- Memory Block 1-14 Hookflash Start Time Selection
- Memory Block 1-15 Hookflash End Time Selection
- Memory Block 1-18 Disconnect Time Selection
- Memory Block 3-13 CO Line Selection (Installed, DP/DTMF)
- Memory Block 4-01 SLT Connected Selection

When VRS is in use:

- Memory Block 1-35 VRS Message Recording Time Selection

When SMDR is in use:

- Memory Block 1-61 Printer Connected (Alarm) Selection
- Memory Block 1-62 SMDR Print Format


### 2.5 Programming Methods

### 2.5.1 Initializing the System

Turn the Key Service Unit (KSU) power on. After approximately 20 seconds, the system will operate, with system default values.

### 2.5.2 How To Use the Multiline Terminal For Programming System Programming is performed using a Multiline Terminal (with LCD) connected to Ports 01 and 02.

Refer to Figure 2-2 - RANGER DK - 824 system Multiline Terminal for a description of key operations, LED indications, and the display for System Programming.


* : Cursor movement (to the left)
\# : Cursor movement (to the right)
0~9 : Data input (from dial pad)


## 1) Key Functions:

CO/PBX --..-.-. The Flexible Line keys are used to specify a Mode when selecting a Memory Block or to select programming data for input.

FNC


* ---------- Used for moving the cursor. The cursor moves one character space to the left each time * is pressed.
\# ․-.-.-.-. Used for moving the cursor. The cursor moves one character space to the right each time \# is pressed.


The HOLD key is used to enter a pause in Speed Dial Programming Mode or to clear data in System Programming Mode.

LNR


The LNR/SPD key is used to enter a pause, hyphen, etc., and for entering * and \#.

$$
\begin{aligned}
& *: \begin{array}{l}
\mathrm{LNR} \\
\text { /SPD }
\end{array} \rightarrow \% \\
& \#: \begin{array}{l}
\mathrm{LNR} \\
\text { /SPD }
\end{array} \rightarrow \#
\end{aligned}
$$



Used to enter data from the dial pad and to specify a Memory Block location in each input mode, or to select programming data for input.
2) Off-Line Program Mode:
A. To go offline: ----


After entering the offline mode for programming, the following displays appear:
B. Selecting Memory Block locations

| PROGRAM |
| :---: |
| TM |

System Mode
LG I
LK = Line Key

| $01:$ FLaSH | 90 ms |
| :---: | :---: |
| TIME | DISPLAY |

Tenant Mode


CO/PBX Line Mode


Telephone Mode

Special Mode


| SPECIAL MODE |  |
| :---: | :---: |
| TIME | DISPLAY |

### 2.5.3 Data Entry Selection

Systern Programming is performed by using the keys on Multiline Terminals (Ports 10 or 11). During programming, System Data is shown on the LCD of the off-line terminal.


Txample: Memory Block 1-11 (Automatic Callback Release Time Selection)


### 2.5.4 Confirmation

To confirm programmed data, select the desired Memory Block after entering the off-line programming mode and enter the Data Number. The data is shown on the display.


### 2.6 Test

After completion of programming, test the functions of System Programming for proper operation.

SECTION 3 SYSTEM DATA LIST

## 1. SYSTEM MODE LKI



System Mode LK1 (continued)

| Data No. | Function Name | Default | Programming Value |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 16 | Call Forward Busy/No Answer Timer Selection | 10 sec . | $10 \mathrm{sec} ., 15 \mathrm{sec} ., 20 \mathrm{sec} ., 25 \mathrm{sec} ., 30 \mathrm{sec}$., 60 sec. |
| 17 | Elapsed Call and SMDR Timer Selection | 10 sec . | 10 sec ., 20 sec., 30 sec. |
| 18 | Disconnect Time Selection | 2.0 sec . | 0.3 sec ., 0.5 sec ., $0.8 \mathrm{sec} ., 1.0 \mathrm{sec}$., $1.5 \mathrm{sec} ., 2.0 \mathrm{sec} ., 2.5 \mathrm{sec} ., 3.0 \mathrm{sec}$., 3.5 sec ., 4.0 sec . |
| $519$ | Voice/Tone Signal Selection | Tone | Tone, Voice |
| 120 | BGM Selection | No | No, Yes |
| 21 | System Speed Dial Override Selection | No | No, Yes |
| 22 | System Speed Dial Display Station Selection | Attendant Position | Attendant Positions All Multiline Termanals |
| 23 | Ring Transfer Selection | Yes | No, Yes.. |
| 24 | Time Display ( $12 \mathrm{~h} / 24 \mathrm{~h}$ ) Selection | 12 hr . | 12 hr .; 24 hr . |
| $\therefore 25$ | Off-Hook Ringing Selection | Yes | No, Yes |
| 26 | Day/Night Mode Switching Time Assignment | NotSpecified | Day Mode Start Time (24 hours) Night Mode Start Time (24 hours) |
| 27 | Receiving Volume Selection | Down | Down, Up |
| 28 | External Speaker Connection Selection | Yes | No, Yes |
| 29 | PBX/CTX Access Code Assignment | Access Code 1 0- <br> Access Code 2 Vacant | Up to six digits (three numeric, three pauses) |
| 30 | Private Line Assignment | NotSpecified | CO/PBX Line Number, Tel. Port No., up to two lines/two stations |
| 31 | Doorphone Connection Selection | Yes | No, Yes - For DPH1 and DPH2 |
| 32 | SLT Hookflash Signal Selection | Hold | Hold, Flash |
| 33 | Station Master Hunt Number Selection | No | $\begin{array}{ll}\text { No, Yes } & - \text { For each tens group 10,20, } \\ & 30,40,50 .\end{array}$ |
| 34 | CO/PBX Access/Release Selection | No | No, Yes |

System Mode LK1 (continued)

| Data No. | Function Name | Default | Programming Value |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 35 | VRS Message Recording Time Selection | $15 \mathrm{sec} . \times 16$ messages | $\begin{aligned} & 15 \mathrm{sec} . \times 16 \text { messages } \\ & 30 \mathrm{sec} . \times 8 \text { messages } \\ & 60 \mathrm{sec} . \times 4 \text { messages } \\ & 120 \mathrm{sec} . \times 2 \text { messages } \end{aligned}$ |
| 36 | VRS Automatic Answer (Night) Selection | No | No, Yes |
| 37 | VRS Automatic Answer (Day) Selection | No | No, Yes |
| 38 | VRS Automatic Answer (Weekend) Selection | No | No, Yes |
| \% 39 | VRS Manual Answer Selection | No | No, Yes |
| 40 | VRS Automatic Answer (Night) Time Assigṇment | Not Specified | 00:00~23:59 |
| 41 | VRS Automatic Answer (Day) Time Assignment | NotSpecified | 00:00~23:59 |
| 42 | VRS Automatic Answer (Off) Time Assignment | Not Specified | 00:00 ~ 23:59 |
| 43 | Doorphone Preference Selection | Yes | No, Yes |
| $44$ | External Ring Selection (Day Mode) | No | No, Yes |
| 45 | External Ring Selection (Night Mode) | No | No, Yes |
| $46$ | Manual Line Seizure Selection | Yes (Manual Line Seizure) | No = No Manual Line Seizure <br> Yes = Manual Line Seizure |
| $47$ | Trunk Queuing/Hold Free Transfer Selection | Trunk Queuing | Trunk Queuing Hold Free Transfer |
| $]^{48}$ | General Purpose Relay Assignment | Non | Non, Doorphone 1, Doorphone 2, External Speaker, MOH/BGM, (For Relay 1 and Relay 2) |
| 49 | Synchronous Ringing Selection | Yes | No, Yes |
| ] 50 | Elapsed Time Display Selection | Yes | No, Yes |
| 21 | External MOH Selection | No | No, Yes |

## System Mode LK 1 (continued)

| Data No. | Function Name | Default | Programming Value |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 52 | 8-Digit Matching Table Assignment | $\begin{aligned} & \text { T01, C1 }=000 \\ & \text { T01, C2 }=1144 \mathrm{X} \\ & \text { All Other Blank } \end{aligned}$ | Refer to Memory Block. |
| 53 | Class Allow/Deny Assignment | Class. YS (allow) [fixed] <br> Class 1~4 YS (allow) <br> Class 5~6 NO (deny) <br> Class 7 NO (deny) [fixed] | $\begin{array}{ll} \text { No, Yes } \\ \text { No = Deny } & \text { Yes = Allow } \end{array}$ |
| 54 | 8-Digit Matching Table to Class Assignment | Class 0 : No restriction <br> Class 1-6 : Refer Table <br> Class 7 : No Outgoing Call | $\begin{aligned} & 0=\text { Deny, } 1=\text { Allow } \\ & 2=\text { Deny (OCC calls only) } \\ & 3=\text { Allow (OCC calls only) } \end{aligned}$ |
| 55 | 8-Digit Matching Table to Trunk Group Assignment | Enable | $\begin{aligned} & 0=\text { Disable } \\ & 1=\text { Enable } \end{aligned}$ |
| 56 | OCC Table Assignment | Refer to Memory Block. | Refer to Memory Block. |
| 57 | OCC Table to Trunk Group Assignment | Yes (All OCC Tables Assigned» | $\begin{aligned} & \text { No = Not Assigned } \\ & \text { Yes = All OCC Tables Assigned } \end{aligned}$ |
| 58 | 8-Digit Matching Table to O.CC Table.Assignment | No | No = Not Assigned <br> Yes = All OCC Numbers Assigned |
| 59 | Internal/External Paging Alert Tone Selection | Yes | No, Yes |
| 60 | SLT Transfer Selection | Hook | Hook, Hang up |
| 61 | Printer Connected (Alarm) Selection | Yes | No, Yes. |
| 62 | SMDR Print Formav | OUT/ALL | OUT/ALL ALL/ALL <br> OUT/MASK ALL/MASK |
| 63 | Voice Mail Access Code Assignment | Code 01~09 $=$ All Blank <br> Code 10 $=641$ <br> Code 11 $=$ Blank | Refer to Memory Block. |
| 64 | Voice Mail DTMF Delay Timer Selection | 1 sec . | $0 \mathrm{sec} ., 0.1 \mathrm{sec} ., 0.5 \mathrm{sec} ., 1.0 \mathrm{sec} ., 2.0 \mathrm{sec}$. , $4.0 \mathrm{sec} ., 6.0 \mathrm{sec}$., $8.0 \mathrm{sec} ., 10 \mathrm{sec}$., 14 sec . |
| 65 | Voice Mail DTMF Duration/Interdigit Time Selection | 100/70 ms. | $70 / 60 \mathrm{~ms} ., 100 / 50 \mathrm{~ms} ., 100 / 70 \mathrm{~ms}$., $400 / 100 \mathrm{~ms} ., 600 / 100 \mathrm{~ms} ., 900 / 200 \mathrm{~ms}$. |
| 66 | VRS Answer Mode Selection | No | No = Automatic Answer <br> Yes $=$ Automated Attendant |
| 67 | Automated Attendant Answer Delay Time Assignment | 3 sec. | 0 sec., 3 sec ., 6 sec ., 12 sec ., 18 sec ., 24 sec ., 30 sec ., 36 sec ., 42 sec ., 48 sec . |



TENANT MODE LK2

| Data <br> No. | Function Name | Default | Programming Value |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $T 01$ | Trunk To Tenant Assignment | Tenant 00: CO 01~08 = Yes Tenant 01~03: CO 01~08 = No | No, Yes |

3. CO/PBX LINE MODE LK33

4. TELEPHONE MODE LK4

| Data <br> No. | Function Name | Default | Programming Value |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 01 | SLT Connected Selection | Telephone | Telephone, SLT Adaptor |
| 02 | Telephone to Tenant Assignment | All Telephones Tenant 0 | Tenant Numbers (0~3) |
| 03 | Internal Zone Paging Selection | Group A | No, Group A, Group B, Group C |
| $\begin{aligned} & 204 \\ & 27 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | Ringing Line Preference Selection | No | No, Yes |
|  | DTMF/DP SLT Type Selection | DTMF | DP, DTMF |
| $106$ | Off-Hook Ringing Assignment | Yes | No, Yes |
| 07 | Station Number Assignment | $\begin{array}{ccc} \hline \text { Port No. } & \text { Station No. } \\ 01 & 10 \\ \downarrow & \downarrow \\ 24 & = & 33 \end{array}$ | Station Numbers (10~59) (2-digit Numbering Plan) |
| 08 | VRS Voice Message Set/Record/Verify/Cancel Assignment | Port No. 01~02: Yes <br> Port No. 03~24: No | No, Yes |
| 09 | Voice Mail Connection Selection | No | No, Yes |
| 10 | Distinctive Ringing Tone to Telephone Selection | Low | Low, Medium, High |
| 11 | 3-Minute Alarm Selection | No | No, Yes |
| 12 | HFU Selection | Yes | No, Yes |
| 13 | Headset Connection Selection | No | No, Yes |
| 14 | Barge-In Origination Assignment (CO/PBX Calls) | No | No, Yes |
| 15 | Barge-In Receive Assignment (CO/PBX Calls) | No | No, Yes |
| 16 | Prime Line Assignment | Non | Non, TK1, TK2, TK3, TK4, 'TK5, TK6, TK7, TK8 |
| 17 | Voice Call Block Selection | No = Voice/Tone Call | $\begin{aligned} & \text { No, Yes } \\ & \text { No = Voice/Tone Call. } \\ & \text { Yes = Tone Only } \end{aligned}$ |


| Data No. | Function Name | Default | Programming Value |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 18 | CO/PBX Ring Assignment (Day Mode) | Telephones connected to Port Nos. 01 and 02 ring on all incoming CO/PBX calls. <br> Telephones connected to Port Nos. $03 \sim 24$ do not ring on any incoming CO/PBX calls. | CO/PBX Trunk No. (1~8) |
| 19 | CO/PBX Ring Assignment (Night Mode) | Telephones connected to Port Nos. 01 and 02 ring on all incoming CO/PBX calls. <br> Telephones connected to Port Nos. 03~24 do not ring on any incoming CO/PBX calls. | CO/PBX Trunk No. ( $1 \sim 8$ ) |
| 20 | Doorphone Chime Assignment (Day Mode) | Telephones connected to Port Nos. 01 and 02 ring, on all Doorphone calls. <br> Telephones connected to Port Nos. i3 $\sim 24$ do not ring on any Doorphone calls. | $\begin{aligned} & \text { No, Yes } \\ & \text { No = No Chime } \\ & \text { Yes = Chime } \end{aligned}$ |
| 21 | Doorphone Chime Assignment (Night Mode) | Telephones connected to Port Nos. 01 and 02 ring on all Doorphone calls. <br> Telephones connected to Port Nos. 03~24 do not ring on any Doorphone calls. | No, Yes <br> No $=$ No Chime <br> Yes $=$ Chime |
| 22 | Do Not Disturb Assignment | No | No, Yes |
| 23 | Code Restriction Class Assignment (Day Mode) | All Telephones Class 0 | Class (0~7) OOS |
| 24 | Code Restriction Class Assignment (Night Mode) | All Telephones Class 0 | Class (0~7) |
| 25 | Automated Attendant Delay Ring Assignment | Telephones connected to Port Nos. 01 and 02 ring on all incoming CO/PBX calls. <br> Telephones connected to Port Nos. 03~24 do not ring on any incoming CO/PBX calls. | Refer to Memory Block. |

5. SPECIAL MODE FNC
: ROM Version Confirmation
: System Speed Dial Memory Clear
: Station Speed Dial Memory Clear
: DSS Memory Clear
-SECTION 4 PROGRAMMING PROCEDURES
Section 4 describes each Memory Block function and programming procedures.

6. Go off-line.
7. Enter: Mode
8. Enter: Data No.

9. Press the corresponding Dial Pad key to change Setting Data option.

- To change Pause Time from 3 seconds to 1 second, press Dial Pad key 0.



5. Pressing the CALL key will write the selected data and advance to Memory Block 1-07 (DP Interdigit Time Selection).
6. Press the SPKR key to go back on-line.

|  |  | System Data |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Mode | No. | Required | May Be Required |
| System (LK 1) | 19 |  |  |
| System (LK 1) | 24 |  |  |
| Syatem (LK 1) | 25 |  |  |
| CO/PBX (LK 3) | 01 |  |  |
| CO/PBX (LK 3) | 91 |  |  |

NOTES:

The NOTES section is used to alert the Technician of exceptions to programraing.

Status indication LEDs
When Line Key 1 (System Mode) is pressed, the Line Key LED lights.

The OPERATIONS are for guiding the Technician through the procedures for programming a specific Memory Block.

Press these Dial Pad keys in this sequence.

## Display

Data assigned to associated Dial Pad keys.

In some instances, additional data must be programmed before or after a specific Memory Block can be programpiẹd. This table contains those additional Memory Blocks.

If additional information is needed on this page, some or all of the notes in the NOTES section will continue on the next page.

A brief description of the function(s) of a specific Memory Block.


A pause may be inserted between digits dialled on COPPBX lines. This Memary Block Specifies the length of the pause. A pause is! n -

## HOOKFLASH TIME SELECTION

(Multiline Terminal)

| System | Data No. |
| :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 01 |

OPERATION:

1. Gooff-line.
2. Enter: Mode


NOTES:

1. For Single Line Telephones, a hookflash from the SLT can put an existing call on hold or send a hookflash signal on the CO/PBX line.
2. Press the corresponding Dial Pad key to change the Setting Data option.

- To change 90 ms. to 2 sec., press Dial Padkey 9.

| Dial 0 | CDial 1 | Dial 2 | Dial 3 | Dial 4 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 40 ms . |  | 140 mas . | 200 ms . | 400 ms . |
| Dial 5 | Dial 6 | Dial 7 | Dial 8 | Dial 9 |
| 600 ms . | 800 ms . | 1 sec . | 1.5 sec . | 2 sec . |
|  |  |  |  |  |

5. Pressing the CALL key will write the selected data and advance to Memory Block 1-02 (Hold Recall Timer Selection).
6. Press the SPKR key to go back on-line.
m Additional Programming

| Mode | Data <br> No. | System Data |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | May Be <br> Required |  |
| System (LK 1) | 32 |  | $\checkmark$ |
|  |  |  |  |

[^1]
## HOLD RECALL TIMER SELECTION (NON-EXCLUSIVE)

| System | Data No. |
| :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 02 |

OPERATION:

1. Go off-line.

| 2. | Enter: Mode System | LK1 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | 3. Enter: Data No. | 0 2 |
| (Dial Pad) |  |  |

NOTES:

1. Calls put on Exclusive Hold will recall using the data selected in Memory Block 1-03 (Exclusive Hold Recall Timer Selection).
2. Press the corresponding Dial Pad key to change the Setting Data option.

- To change 1 min. to 2 min, press Dial Pad key 1.

| \% DiAlios | Dial 1 | Dial 2 | Dial 3 | Dial 4 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2 min. | 3 min | 4 min | No Limit |
| Dial 5 | Dial 6 | Dial 7 | Dial 8 | Dial9 |
|  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |

5. Pressing the CALL key will write the selected data and advance to Memory Block 1-03 (Exclusive Hold Recall Timer Selection).
-3. Press the SPKR key to go back on-line.

Additional Programming

| Mode | Data <br> No. | System Data |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Required | May Be <br> Required |
| System (LK1) | 03 |  | $\sqrt{ }$ |

EXCLUSIVE HOLD RECALL TIMER SELECTION

OPERATION:

1. Go off-line.
2. Enter: Mode System

(Dial Pad)

| System | Data No. |
| :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 03 |

## NOTES:

1. Calls put on Non-Exclusive Hold will recall using the data selected in Memory Block 1-02 [Hold Recall Timer Selection (Non-Exclusive)].
2. Press the corresponding Dial Pad key to change the Setting Data option.

- To change 1 min. to 2 min., press Dial Pad key 1 .


5. Pressing the CALL key will write the selected data and advance to Memory Block 1-04 (Internal/External Paging Access Time Selection).
6. Press the SPKR key to go back on-line.

Additional Programming

| Mode | Data <br> No. | System Data |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | May Be <br> Required |  |
| System (LKí) | 02 |  | $\bar{V}$ |

[^2]INTERNAL/EXTERNAL PAGING ACCESS TIME SELECTION OPERATION:

1. Go off-line.
2. Enter: Mode
3. Enter: Data No.

4. Press the corresponding Dial Pad key to change the Setting Data option.

- To change 90 sec. to 120 sec., press Dial Pad key 1.

| $\because$ Dial 0 $\because$ | Dial 1 | Dial 2 | Dial 3 | Dial 4 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Dial 5 | Dial 6 | Dial 7 | Dial 8 | Dial 9 |
|  |  |  |  |  |

5. Pressing the CALL key will write the selected data and advance to Memory Block 1-05 (Trunk Queuing Recall Time Selection).
6. Press the SPKR key to go back on-line.

Additional Programming

| Mode | Dats <br> No. | System Data |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Required | May Be <br> Required |  |
| Syatem (LK 1) | 28 |  | $V$ |
| Telephone (LK 4) | 03 |  | $V$ |

This Memory Block is used to program the length of time allowed for paging.

## TRUNK QUEUING RECALL TIME SELECTION

| System | Data No. |
| :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 05 |

## OPERATION:

1. Go off-line.

NOTES:

1. When all trunks in a particular Trunk Group are busy, the station user can dial an Access Code to "queue" onto the busy Trunk Group. When a trunk (within that group) becomes idle, the queued station will be signalled.
2. Press the corresponding Dial Pad key to change the Setting Data option.

- To change 10 sec . to 30 sec ., press. Dial Pad key 2.

| Dialo | Dial 1 | Dial 2 | Dial 3 | Dial 4 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 20 sec | 30 sec . | 60 sec . |  |
| Dial 5 | Dial 6 | Dial 7 | Dial 8 | Dial 9 |
|  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |

5. Pressing the CALL key will write the selected data and advance to Memory Block 1-06 (Pause Time Selection).
6. Press the SPKR key to go back on-line.

- Additional Programming

None

This Memory Block determines the length of time that an outgoing CO/PBX line will ring at the station where; ! the queue was set, before the queue is automatically cancelled.

PAUSE TIME SELECTION

| System | Data No. |
| :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 06 |

OPERATION:

1. Go off-line.


## NOTES:

1. A pause is automatically inserted following a PBX Access Code (for example, "0") by programming CO/PBX lines as PBX in Memory Block 3-12 (Trunk Type Selection).
2. Pauses can be stored as part of System and Station Speed Dial buffers when needed.
3. Press the corresponding Dial Pad key to change the Setting Data option.

- To change 3.sec. to 1 sec., press Dial Pad key 0.


3. Pressing the CALL key will write the selected data and advance to Memory Block 1-07 (DP Interdigit Time Selection).
Press the SPKR key to go back on-line.


A pause may be inserted between digits dialled on CO/PBX lines. This Memory Block Specifies the length of ! the pause. A pause is automatically inserted following a "behind a PBX/CTX" Access Code (for example, "0") ! Tov programming for PBX line in Memary Rlock 3-19 (Trunk Tena Salaction)

## DP INTERDIGIT TIME SELECTION

| System | Data No. |
| :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 07 |

OPERATION:

1. Go off-line.
2. Enter: Mode


NOTES:

1. This Memory Block is used when CO/PBX lines are assigned to send dial pulse signalling in Memory Block 3-13 (CO Line Selection).
2. Enter: Data No.

3. Press the corresponding Dial Pad key to change the Setting Data option.

- To change Pattern B to Pattern A, press Dial Pad key 0.

| Dial0 | $\therefore$ Dial.1. | Dial 2 | Dial 3 | Dial 4 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Pattera A | Pateran |  |  |  |
| Dial 5 | Dial 6 | Dial 7 | Dial 8 | Dial 9 |
|  |  |  |  |  |
| Dial Pad keys $\square$ Default |  |  |  |  |

5. Pressing the CALL key will write the selected data and advance to Memory Block 1-08 [Receiver (PBR) Release Timer Selection].
6. Press the SPKR key to go back on-line.

|  | DP Dial | 10 pps. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Data | 20 pps. |  |
| Pattern A | 650 ms. | 500 ms. |
| Pattern B | 800 ms. | 800 ms. |


Additional Programming

| Mode | Data <br> No. | System Data |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| CRequired | May Be <br> Required |  |  |
| CO/PBX (LK 3) | 13 |  | $v^{\prime}$ |
|  |  |  |  |

GENERALINFORMATION-DPINTERDIGITTIME SELECTION
The DP Interdigit Time is the minimum pause time interval between Dial Pulse dialling. Either Pattern A or
Pattern B can be selected.

## RECEIVER (PBR) RELEASE TIMER

 SELECTIONOPERATION:

| System | Data No. |
| :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 08 |

1. Gooff-line.
2. Enter: Mode
3. Enter: Data No.

4. Press the corresponding Dial Pad key to change the Setting Data option.

- To change 10 sec . to 20 sec., press Dial Pad key 2.

|  | Dialo | \% Dialis: | Dial2 | Dial 3 | Dial 4 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| L | 5 sec . | Whinducck | 20 sec . | 30 sec. | 50 sec . |
|  | Dial 5 | Dial 6 | Dial 7 | Dial 8 | Dial 9 |
|  | 60 sec . |  |  |  |  |
| $\square$ | Dial Padkeys |  | $\pm$ Default |  |  |

5. Pressing the CALL key will write the selected data and advance to Memory Block 1-09 (Doorphone Display Time Selection).
6. Press the SPKR key to go back on-line.

| Additional Programming |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Data <br> No. | System Data |  |
|  |  | May Be <br> Required |  |
| Telephone (LK 4) | 01 |  | $\checkmark$ |
| Telephone (LK 4) | 05 |  | $\checkmark$ |



## DOORPHONE DISPLAY TIME SELECTION OPERATION:

| System | Data No. |
| :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 09 |

1. Go off-line.
2. Enter: Mode

| System | LK 1 |
| :---: | :---: |
|  | 0 9 |


4. Press the corresponding Dial Pad key to change the Setting Data option.

- To change 15 sec . to 30 sec ., press Dial Pad key 1.

| Dialo | Dial 1 | Dial 2 | Dial 3 | Dial 4 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 30 sec | 60 sec . | 90 sec. |  |
| Dial 6 | Dial 6 | Dial 7 | Dial 8 | Dial 9 |
|  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |

5. Pressing the CALL key will write the selected data and advance to Memory Block 1-10 (CO Ring Transfer Recall Timer Selection).
6. Press the SPKR key to go back on-line.

Additional Programming

| Mode | Data <br> No. | System Data |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | May Be <br> Required |  |
| System (LK 1) | 31 | $\checkmark$ |  |
| System (LK 1) | 43 |  | $\checkmark$ |
| Telephone (LK 4) | 20 |  | $\checkmark$ |
| Telephone (LK 4) | 21 |  | $\checkmark$ |

[^3]CO RING TRANSFER RECALL TIMER

## SELECTION

OPERATION:

1. Go off-line.
2. Enter: Mode

(Dial Pad)
NOTES:
3. Only $\mathrm{CO} / \mathrm{PBX}$ line calls can be ring transferred.
4. Press the corresponding Dial Pad key to change the Setting Data option.

- To change 60 sec . to 120 sec ., press Dial Pad key 2.

| Dial 0 | \%Diale | Dial 2 | Dial 3 | Dial 4 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 30 sec . | \% ${ }^{5}$ | 120 sec. | 240 sec . |  |
| Dial 5 | Dial 6 | Dial 7 | Dial 8 | Dial 9 |
|  |  |  |  |  |

Dial Pad keys $\square$ Default
5. Pressing the CALL key will write the selected data and advance to Memory Block 1-11 (Automatic Callback Time Selection).
6. Press the SPKR key to go back on-line.

| Mode | Additional Programming <br> Nota <br> No. | System Data |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Required | May Be <br> Required |  |  |
| System (LK 1) | 23 |  | $V$ |
| Telephone (LK 4) | 18 |  | $V$ |
| Telephone (LK 4) | 19 |  | $V$ |


| System | Data No. |
| :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 11 |

OPERATION:

1. Go off-line.
2. Enter: Mode

3. Press the corresponding Dial Pad key to change the Setting Data option.

- To change No Limit to 30 min., press Dial Pad key 0 .

| Dial0 | Dial 1 | Dial 2 | Dial 3 . | Dial 4 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 30 min . | 60 min . | 90 min | (Nownt) |  |
| Dial 6 | Dial 6 | Dial 7 | Dial 8 | Dial9 |
|  |  |  |  |  |
| Dial Padkeys <br> Default |  |  |  |  |

5. Pressing the CALL key will write the selected data and advance to Memory Block 1-12 (Automatic Redial Time Selection).
6. Press the SPKR key to go back on-line.

- Additional Programming

None

## AUTOMATIC REDIAL TIME SELECTION

| System | Data No. |
| :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 12 |

OPERATION:

1. Go off-line.
2. Enter: Mode System

(Dial Pad)
3. Enter: Data No.

4. Press the corresponding Dial Pad key to change the Setting Data option.

- To change $15 \mathrm{sec} . / 60 \mathrm{sec}$. to $30 \mathrm{sec} . / 120 \mathrm{sec}$., press Dial Pad key 3.
Dial Pad $\square$ Default
keys


## NOTES:

1. Definitions:

Calling Time: The length of time that the system. will automatically ring the busy CO/PBX number. After the specified time limit, the ringing will stop.

Call Waiting Time: The length of time the system will wait before redialling the called party's station.

Call Attempts: The number of times the system will redial the busy CO/PBX number.
2. Setting Data:

| Dial <br> No. | Calling <br> Time | Call Waiting <br> Time | Call <br> Attempts |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0 | 15 sec. | 60 sec. | 3 |
| 1 | 15 sec. | 120 sec. | 3 |
| 2 | 15 sec. | 180 sec. | 3 |
| 3 | 30 sec. | 120 sec. | 3 |

5. Pressing the CALL key will write the selected data and advance to Memory Block 1-13 (Bounce Protect Time Selection).
6. Press the SPKR key to go back on-line.
```
None

BOUNCE PROTECT TIME SELECTION
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline System & Data No. \\
\hline 1 & 13 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

OPERATION:
1. Go off-line.
\begin{tabular}{lc|} 
2. Enter: Mode System & \begin{tabular}{l} 
LK 1 \\
\hline
\end{tabular} \\
3. Enter: Data No. & \begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline & 3 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\end{tabular}

4. Press the corresponding Dial Pad key to change the Setting Data option.
- To change 300 ms . to 900 ms ., préss Dial Pad key 3.
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Dial 0 & \(\because\) Dial 1 & Dial 2 & Dial 3 & Dial 4 \\
\hline 0 mi. & 空0\% & 600 ms . & 900 ms . & \\
\hline Dial 5 & Dial 6 & Dial 7 & Dial 8 & Dial 9 \\
\hline & & & & \\
\hline Dial Pad & \multicolumn{3}{|l|}{} & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
keys
5. Pressing the CALL key will write the selected data and advance to Memory Block 1-14 (Hookflash Start Time Selection).
6. Press the SPKR key to go back on-line.
- Additional Programming
\begin{tabular}{c|c|c|c|}
\hline \multirow{2}{*}{ Mode } & \begin{tabular}{c} 
Data \\
No.
\end{tabular} & \multicolumn{2}{|c|}{ System Data } \\
\cline { 3 - 4 } & Required & \begin{tabular}{c} 
May Be \\
Required
\end{tabular} \\
\hline Telephone (LK 4) & 01 & & \(\checkmark\) \\
\hline & & & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{GENERAL INFORMATION - BOUNCE PROTECT TIME SELECTION}

This Memory Block is used to specify the necessary duration of a hookflash before it can be detected as a valid hookflash from a Single Line Telephone or Voice Mail port.

\section*{HOOKFLASH START TIME SELECTION}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline System & Data No. \\
\hline 1 & 14 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{OPERATION:}
1. Go off-line.
2. Enter: Mode

System

3. Enter: Data No.

(Dial Pad)

NOTES:
1. A hookflash during a CO/PBX call places the line on hold or sends a hookflash to the CO/PBX.
2. When a hookflash is 0.1 seconds or less, or 2.3 seconds or more, it is not considered to be a hookflash.
4. Press the corresponding Dial Pad key to change the Setting Data option.
- To change 40 ms . to 340 ms ., press Dial Pad key 5.

5. Pressing the CALL key will write the selected data and advance to Memory Block 1-15 (Hookflash End Time Selection).
6. Press the SPKR key to go back on-line.

Additional Programming
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline \multirow{2}{*}{ Mode } & \begin{tabular}{c} 
Data \\
No.
\end{tabular} & \multicolumn{2}{|c|}{ Syatem Data } \\
\cline { 3 - 4 } & Required & \begin{tabular}{c} 
May Be \\
Hequired
\end{tabular} \\
\hline System (LK 1) & 15 & & \(v^{\prime}\) \\
\hline & & & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{GENERAL INFORMATION-HOOKFLASHESART TIME SELECTION}
\(\because\) This Memory Block is used to specify the start of a hookflash duration from a Single Line Telephone in order to!
I receive a dial tone. The duration, plus the duration specified in the Hookflash End Time Memory Block, I

\section*{HOOKFLASH END TIME SELECTION}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline System & Data No. \\
\hline 1 & 15 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{OPERATION:}
1. Go off-line.
2. Enter: Mode

System

(Dial Pad)

4. Press the corresponding Dial Pad key t: change the Setting Data option.
- To change 100 m . to 400 ms ., press Dial Pad key 3.


HST \(=\) Hookflash Start Time
5. Pressing the CALL key will write the selected data and advance to Memory Block 1-16 (Call Forward Busy/No Answer Timer Selection).
6. Press the SPKR key to go back on-line.

Additional Programming
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline \multirow{2}{*}{ Mode } & \multirow{2}{*}{\begin{tabular}{c} 
Data \\
No.
\end{tabular}} & \multicolumn{2}{|c|}{ System Data } \\
\cline { 3 - 4 } & Required & \begin{tabular}{c} 
May Be \\
Required
\end{tabular} \\
\hline Syatem (LK 1) & 14 & \(\imath^{\prime}\) & \\
\hline & & & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\footnotetext{

TThis Memory Block is used to specify a maximum duration from a Single Line Telephone in order to receive a; dial tone.
}

\section*{CALL FORWARD BUSY/NO ANSWER \\ TIMER SELECTION}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline System & Data No. \\
\hline 1 & 16 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{OPERATION:}
1. Go off-line.
2. Enter: Mode
3. Enter: Data No.

(Dial Pad)

NOTES:
1. CO/PBX calls will not follow the Forward unless the station is Forwarded to a Voice Mail port.
4. Press the corresponding Dial Pad key to change the Setting Data option.
- To change 10 sec . to 15 sec .; press Dial Pad key 1.
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Dial 0: & Dial 1 & Dial 2 & Dial 3 & Dial 4 \\
\hline mintichex & 15 rec & 20 sec. & 25 sec . & 30 sec \\
\hline Dial 5 & Dial 6 & Dial 7 & Dial 8 & Dial9 \\
\hline 60 sec. & & & & \\
\hline \multicolumn{5}{|l|}{} \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
. Pressing the CALL key will write the selected data and continue with the CALL key to advance to Memory Block 1-17 (Elapsed Call and SMDR Start Timer Selection).
6. Press the SPKR key to go back on-line.

Additional Programming
None

\section*{GENERALINFORMATION-CALLFORWARDBUSY/NOANSWERTMMER SELECTION}

This Memory Block specifies the time before incoming internal calls and \(C O / \mathrm{PBX}\) transferred calls are;

\section*{ELAPSED CALL AND SMDR START TIMER SELECTION}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline System & Data No. \\
\hline 1 & 17 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

OPERATION:
1. Go off-line.
2. Enter: Mode

4. Press the corresponding Dial Pad key to change the Setting Data option.
- To change 10 sec. to 20 sec., press Dial Pad key 1.
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Dial0 : & Dial 1 & Dial 2 & Dial 3 & Dial 4 \\
\hline \%opects & 20 sec & 30 sec . & & \\
\hline Dial 5 & Dial 6 & Dial 7 & Dial 8 & Dial 9 \\
\hline & & & & \\
\hline \multicolumn{5}{|l|}{\(\square\)} \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
5. Pressing the CALL key will write the selected data and advance to Memory Block 1-18 (Disconnect Time Selection).
6. Press the SPKR key to go back on-line.
- Additional Programming

None

\section*{GENERAL INFORMATION-ELAPSED CALLAND SMDR STARTTIMER SELECTION}

This Memory Block specifies the time interval after dialling before displaying the call duration time on a 1 Multiline Terminal.

DISCONNECT TIME SELECTION

\section*{OPERATION:}
. Go off-line.
2. Enter: Mode

(Dial Pad)

. Press the corresponding Dial Pad key to change the Setting Data option.
- To change 2.0 sec to 3.0 sec ., press Dial Pad key 7.

3. Pressing the CALL key will write the selected data and continued with the CALL key to advance to Memory Block 1-19 (Voice/Tone Signal Selection).
6. Press the SPKR key to go back on-line.

Additional Programming
None
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline System & Data No. \\
\hline 1 & 19 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

OPERATION:
1. Go off-line.


4. Press the corresponding Dial Pad key to change the Setting Data option.
- To change Tone to Voice, press Dial Pad key 1.
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Mialo & Dial 1 & Dial 2 & Dial 3 & Dial 4 \\
\hline  & Voice & & & \\
\hline Dial 5 & Dial 6 & Dial 7 & Dial 8 & Dial 9 \\
\hline & & & & \\
\hline \multicolumn{5}{|l|}{Dial Pad keys \(\square\) Default} \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
5. Pressing the CALL key will write the selected data and advance to Memory Block 1-20 (BGM
Selection).
6. Press the SPKR key to go back on-line.

Additional Programming
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline \multirow{2}{*}{ Mode } & \begin{tabular}{c} 
Data \\
No.
\end{tabular} & \multicolumn{2}{|c|}{ System Data } \\
\cline { 3 - 4 } & Required & \begin{tabular}{c} 
May Be \\
Required
\end{tabular} \\
\hline Telephone (LK 4) & 17 & & \(\checkmark\) \\
\hline & & & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{NOTES:}
1. Switching from voice to signal tone or from signal tone to voice can be accomplished by dialling a station number, then dialling the digit 1.
2. If signal tone is programmed in this Memory Block, the called party cannot answer handsfree unless the originator of the call switches to voice by dialling the digit 1 .
3. Memory Block 4-17 (Voice Call Block Selection) can be used to restrict voice signalling.
4. Voice Mail ports can only send a tone signal.

\section*{BGM SELECTION}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline System & Data No. \\
\hline 1 & 20 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{OPERATION:}
1. Go off-line.
2. Enter: Mode

(Dial Pad)

4. Press the corresponding Dial Pad key to change the Setting Data option.
- To change No toYes, press Dial Pad key 1.

5. Pressing the CALL key will write the selected data and advance to Memory Block 1-21 (System Speed Dial Override Selection).
6. Press the SPKR key to go back on-line.

Additional Programming
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline \multirow{2}{*}{ Mode } & \begin{tabular}{c} 
Dasta \\
No.
\end{tabular} & \multicolumn{2}{|c|}{ System Data } \\
\cline { 3 - 4 } & Required & \begin{tabular}{c} 
May Be \\
Required
\end{tabular} \\
\hline System (LK 1) & 28 & & \(\sqrt{ }\) \\
\hline & & & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

This Memory Block specifies if the tone from an external music source will be provided for background music *
to station speakers and/or external paging sneaker

\title{
SYSTEM SPEED DIAL OVERRIDE SELECTION
}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline System & Data No. \\
\hline 1 & 21 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

OPERATION:
1. Go off-line.
2. Enter: Mode

4. Press the corresponding Dial Pad key to change the Setting Data option.
- To change No to Yes, press Dial Pad key 1 .

\(\mathrm{Yes}=\) System Speed Dial buffers 60~99 for Code Restriction Classes \(0 \sim 6\) will override code restrictions.
No \(=\) System Speed Dial buffers 60~99 for Code Restriction Classes 0~6 will not override code restrictions.
5. Pressing the CALL key will write the selected data and advance to Memory Block 1-22 (System Speed Dial Display Station Selection).
6. Press the SPKR key to go back on-line.

Additional Programming
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline \multirow{2}{*}{ Mode } & \begin{tabular}{c} 
Data \\
No.
\end{tabular} & \multicolumn{3}{|c|}{ System Data } \\
\cline { 3 - 4 } & Required & \begin{tabular}{c} 
May Be \\
Required
\end{tabular} \\
\hline System (LK 1) & 22 & & \(\checkmark\) \\
\hline & & & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{SYSTEM SPEED DIAL DISPLAY STATION SELECTION}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline System & Data No. \\
\hline 1 & 22 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{OPERATION:}
1. Go off-line.
2. Enter: Mode System

(Dial Pad)

4. Press the corresponding Dial Pad key to change the Setting Data option.
- To change Attendant Position (ports 01 and 02) to All Multiline Terminals, press Dial Pad key 1.


Att: Attendant Positions (ports 01 and 02)
All: All Multiline Terminals
5. Pressing the CALL key will write the selected data and advance to Memory Block 1-23 (Ring Transfer Selection).
6. Press the SPKR key to go back on-line.
- Additional Programming

None.

\section*{GENERAL INFORMATION - SYSTEM SPEED DIALDISPLAY} STATION SELECTION
This Memory Block specifies the terminal that can display the telephone number of a System Speed Dial : ouffer.

\section*{RING TRANSFER SELECTION}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline System & Data No. \\
\hline 1 & 23 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

OPERATION:
1. Go off-line.
2. Enter: Mode

System \begin{tabular}{rl}
\hline LK 1 \\
\hline\(\nabla\) \\
& \begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline 2 & 3 \\
\hline & (Dial Pad)
\end{tabular}
\end{tabular}
NOTES:
1. All ports are affected by this Memory Block, including Voice Mail ports.

4. Press the corresponding Dial Pad key to change the Setting Data option.
- To change Yes to No, press Dial Pad key 0.
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Dial 0 & \(\therefore\) Disl 1 & Dial 2 & Dial 3 & Dial 4 \\
\hline No & W xejem & & & \\
\hline Dial 5 & Dial 6 & Dial 7 & Dial 8 & Dial 9 \\
\hline & & & & \\
\hline \multicolumn{5}{|l|}{} \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
5. Pressing the CALL key will write the selected data and advance to Memory Block 1-24 [Time Display (12h/24h) Selection].
6. Press the SPKR key to go back on-line.
- Additional Programming None
- This Memory Block is used to allow or deny the use of the Ring Transfer feature.

\title{
TIME DISPLAY (12h/24h) SELECTION
}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline System & Data No. \\
\hline 1 & 24 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

OPERATION:
1. Go off-line.
2. Enter: Mode

(Dial Pad)

4. Press the corresponding Dial Pad key to change the Setting Data option.
- To change 12 hr . to 24 hr ., press Dial Pad key 1.

5. Pressing the CALL key will write the selected data and advance to Memory Block 1-25 (OffHook Ringing Selection).
6. Press the SPKR key to go back on-line.

Additional Programming
None
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline System & Data No. \\
\hline 1 & 25 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

OPERATION:
1. Go off-line.
2. Enter: Mode

3. Enter: Data No.

4. Press the corresponding Dial Pad key to change the Setting Data option.
- To change Yes to No, press Dial Pad key 0 .
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Dial 0 & Pials & Dial 2 & Dial 3 & Dial 4 \\
\hline No &  & & & \\
\hline Dial 5 & Dial 6 & Dial 7 & Dial 8 & Dial 9 \\
\hline & & & & \\
\hline \multicolumn{5}{|c|}{\begin{tabular}{l}
Dial Pad keys \\
Default
\end{tabular}} \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
5. Pressing the CALL key will write the selected data and advance to Memory Block 1-26 (Day/Night Mode Switching Time Assignment).
6. Press the SPKR key to go back on-line.

Additional Programming
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline \multirow{2}{*}{ Mode } & \multirow{2}{|c|}{ Data No. } & \multicolumn{2}{|c|}{ System Data } \\
\hline & & Required & \begin{tabular}{c} 
May Be \\
Required
\end{tabular} \\
\hline Telephone (LK4) & 18 & & \(\checkmark\) \\
\hline Telephone (LK4) & 19 & & \(\checkmark\) \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\footnotetext{
i GENERAL INFORMATION - OFF HOOK RINGING SELECTION
-This Memory Block specifies if a ringing tone is generated at an MLT station for calls coming into a ring-- assigned CO/PBX line when that station is off-hook.
}

\section*{DAY/NIGHT MODE SWITCHING TIME} ASSIGNMENT
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline System & Data No. \\
\hline 1 & 26 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{OPERATION:}
1. Go off-line.
2. Enter: Mode

System

(Dial Pad)

4. Enter data by using the Dial Pad.
- Example: To switch time, enter 08:00 and 20:00.
\(\leftrightarrow \square, \square \rightarrow\) To move cursor.
Dial pad 0 : 9 : To enter data.
HOLD key : To clear all data when cursor is at Data No. position.

\section*{Default Not Specified}
5. Pressing the CALL key will write the selected data and advance to Memory Block 1-27 (Receiving Volume Selection).
6. Press the SPKR key to go back on-line.

Additional Programming
None

\section*{RECEIVING VOLUME SELECTION}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline System & Data No. \\
\hline 1 & 27 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

OPERATION:
1. Go off-line.
2. Enter: Mode

System

(Dial Pad)

4. Press the corresponding Dial Pad key to change the Setting Data option.
- To change Down to Up, press Dial Pad key 1 .
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Dial 0 - & Dial 1 & Dial 2 & Dial 3 & Dial 4 \\
\hline \(\because \mathrm{bom}\) & Up & & & \\
\hline Dial 5 & Dial 6. & Dial 7 & Dial 8 & Dial9 \\
\hline & & & & \\
\hline \multicolumn{5}{|l|}{\multirow[t]{2}{*}{}} \\
\hline & & & & \\
\hline \multicolumn{5}{|l|}{\[
\begin{aligned}
& \text { Down }=\text { Return to normal } \\
& \text { Up }=\text { Volume remains up }
\end{aligned}
\]} \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
5. Pressing the CALL key will write the selected data and continue with the CALL key to advance to Memory Block 1-28 (External Speaker Connection Selection).
6. Press the SPKR key to go back on-line.
- Additional Programming

None

\footnotetext{
:- - - GENERALINFORMATION-RECEIVINGVOLUMESELECTION
This Memory Block is used to specify whether the receiving volume is returned to normal (down) or remains : (up) on a call after the handset is returned to the cradle.
}

\section*{EXTERNAL SPEAKER CONNECTION}

\section*{SELECTION}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline System & Data No. \\
\hline 1 & 28 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

OPERATION:
1. Go off-line.
2. Enter: Mode

4. Press the corresponding Dial Pad key to change the Setting Data option.
- To change Yes to No, press Dial Pad key 0 .


Yes \(=\) External Speaker connected
No \(=\) External Speaker not connected
5. Pressing the CALL key will write the selected data and advance to Memory Block 1-29 (PBX Access Code Assignment).
6. Press the SPKR key to go back on-line.
\(\left\{\begin{array}{l}\text { Additional Programming } \\ \text { None }\end{array}\right.\)

This Memory Block is used to specify whether an external speaker is connected to the svstem.

\section*{PBX/CTX ACCESS CODE ASSIGNMENT}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline System & Data No. \\
\hline 1 & 29 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{OPERATION:}
1. Go off-line.

4. Enter the data by using the Dial Pad.

Example: To program, dial: 0, LNR/SPD, 2, 2, LNR/SPD.
(The LNR/SPD key is used to insert a pause.)
\begin{tabular}{|c|l|l|}
\hline Default & \begin{tabular}{l} 
Access Code 1 \\
Access Code 2
\end{tabular}\(=\) Vacant \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\(\leftrightarrow \square, \#\) : To move cursor.
Dial pad \(0 \sim 9\) : To enter data.
LNR/SPD key : To insert a pause.

HOLD key : To clear all data.
5. Pressing the CALL key will write the selected data and advance to the next PBX/CTX line Access Code. Press the CALL key to write the data and to advance to Memory Block 1-30 (Private Line Assignment).
6. Press the SPKR key to go back on-line.

\section*{NOTES:}
1. Features such as Code Restriction do not operate properly unless an Access Code indicating "behind a PBX/CTX line" is specified.
2. An automatic pause is not inserted in the number of an outgoing call on a CO line.
3. Up to six characters, three numeric and three pauses, can be specified.
4. A pause cannot be inserted as the first digit.
5. Only PBX-type lines are affected by this Memory Block.
- Additional Programming
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline \multirow{2}{*}{ Mode } & \multirow{2}{*}{\begin{tabular}{c} 
Data \\
No.
\end{tabular}} & \multicolumn{2}{|c|}{ System Data } \\
\cline { 3 - 4 } & & Required & \begin{tabular}{c} 
May Be \\
Required
\end{tabular} \\
\hline CO/PBX (LK 3) & 12 & & \(\sqrt{ }\) \\
\hline & & & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\footnotetext{
i GENERALINFORMATION-PBX/CTXACCESS CODEASSIGNMENT
 calls from a station of the system when connected behind a PBX.
}

\section*{PRIVATE LINE ASSIGNMENT}

OPERATION:
Go off-line.
\begin{tabular}{lcc|}
\hline Enter: Mode & System & \begin{tabular}{|c|}
\hline LK 1 \\
\hline
\end{tabular} \\
Enter: Data No. & & \begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 3 & 0 \\
\hline
\end{tabular} \\
& & (Dial Pad)
\end{tabular}

\section*{Combination}

No. CONo. Tel Port No.
Data No. Title \(\begin{array}{ll}(1 \sim 2) & (01 \sim 08) \\ (01 \sim 24)\end{array}\)


Use the Dial Pad key to enter data.
- Example: CO line 5 is assigned as Private Line for Tel. Port No. 11.
\(\leftrightarrow \square, \#\) : To move cursor.
\begin{tabular}{ll} 
Hal pad \(00-9\) & To enter CO No. \\
HOLD key & \begin{tabular}{l} 
To clear all data \\
when cursor is at \\
CONo.
\end{tabular}
\end{tabular}

\section*{Default Not:Spécified}

Press the CALL key to write the data and advance to the second Private Line Assignment.

After entering the desired data, press the CALL key to write that data and advance to Memory Block 1-31 (Doorphone Connection Selection).
Press the SPKR key to go back on-line.

NOTES:
1. A maximum of two Private Lines can be assigned.
2. The two Private Lines can be assigned in any combination (refer to chart below).
3. Private Lines can be assigned to Single Line Telephones.
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|}
\hline \multicolumn{3}{|c|}{ Combination Chart } \\
\hline Private Line 1 CO\# & Tel \# & \\
\cline { 2 - 3 } & Tel \# & \\
\hline Private Line 2 CO\# & Tel \# & \\
\cline { 2 - 3 } & Tel \# & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
- Additional Programming
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline \multirow{2}{*}{ Mode } & \multirow{2}{*}{\begin{tabular}{c} 
Data \\
No.
\end{tabular}} & \multicolumn{2}{|c|}{ System Data } \\
\cline { 3 - 4 } & Required & \begin{tabular}{c} 
May Be \\
Required
\end{tabular} \\
\hline Tenant (LK 2) & 01 & & \(V\) \\
\hline & & & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{GENERAL INFORMATION-PRIVATELINEASSIGNMENT}
is Memory Block is used to assign an outside line for use as a Private Line. The Private Line cannot be; تुzed by any other telephone, and no LED indication is provided to other terminals.

\section*{DOORPHONE CONNECTION SELECTION}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline System & Data No. \\
\hline 1 & 31 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

OPERATION:
1. Gooff-line.
2. Enter: Mode

3. Enter: Data No.

4. Press the corresponding Dial Pad Fey to change the Setting Data option.
- To change Yes to No, press Dial Pad key 0 .
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Dial 0 & \(\therefore\) Diall 1 & Dial 2 & Dial 3 & Dial 4 \\
\hline No & Weer & & & \\
\hline Dial 5 & Dial 6 & Dial 7 & Dial 8 & Dial 9 \\
\hline & & & & \\
\hline \multicolumn{5}{|l|}{Dial Pad keys \(\quad \because \because\) Deiault} \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
5. Press the CALL key to write the data and advance to the second Doorphone option.
6. After entering the desired data, press the CALL key to write that data and advance to Memory Block 1-32 (SLT Hookflash Signal Selection).
7. Press the SPKR key to go back on-line.
m Additional Programming
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline \multirow{2}{*}{ Mode } & \multirow{2}{*}{\begin{tabular}{c} 
Data \\
No.
\end{tabular}} & \multicolumn{2}{|c|}{ System Data } \\
\hline & Required & \begin{tabular}{c} 
May Be \\
Required
\end{tabular} \\
\hline Telephone (LK 4) & 20 & & \(\sqrt{ }\) \\
\hline Telephone (LK 4) & 21 & & \(\checkmark\) \\
\hline System (LK 1) & 48 & & \(\checkmark\) \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\footnotetext{

i
GENERAL INFORMATION - DOORPHONE CONNECTIONSELECTION
- This Memory Block is used to specify whether Doorphones are connected to the system.
}

\section*{SLT HOOKFLASH SIGNAL SELECTION}

OPERATION:
1. Go off-line.
2. Enter: Mode
3. Enter: Data No.


NOTES:
1. If Hold is specified, the CO/PBX line is put on Exclusive Hold.
2. If FLASH is specified, a timed hookflash signal is sent to the outside line.
5. Pressing the CALL key will write the selected data and advance to Memory Block 1-33 (Station Master Hunt Number Selection).
5. Press the SPKR key to go back on-line.

Additional Programming
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline \multirow{2}{*}{ Mode } & \begin{tabular}{c} 
Data \\
No.
\end{tabular} & \multicolumn{2}{|c|}{ System Data } \\
\hline & Required & \begin{tabular}{c} 
May Be \\
Required
\end{tabular} \\
\hline Telephoae (LK 4) & 01 & & \(\checkmark\) \\
\hline & & & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{GENERAL INFORMATION -SLT HOOKFLASH SIGNALSELECTION}

This Memory Block is used to specify whether a line is held, or if behind a PBX, a hookflash signal is sent to the; TO/PBX when a Single Iine Telenhnne neer nerfname a honkflogh

\title{
STATION MASTER HUNT NUMBER SELECTION
}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline System & Data No. \\
\hline 1 & 33 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

OPERATION:
1. Go off-line.
2. Enter: Mode

System


Pilat
(DialPad)

NOTES:
1. Each Master Hunt Number Selection will only hunt within the specified tens group (example: \(10 \sim 19,20 \sim 29\), etc.).
2. Station numbers assigned in a hunt group will always hunt in sequence from the lowest station in the group to the highest.
4. Press the corresponding Dial Pad key to change the Setting Data option.
- To change No to Yes, press Dial Pad key 1.
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Dial 0.: & Dial I & Dial 2 & Dial 3 & Dial 4 \\
\hline Dial 5 & Dial 6 & Dial 7 & Dial 8 & Dial 9 \\
\hline & & & & \\
\hline \multicolumn{2}{c|}{\begin{tabular}{c} 
Dial Pad keys
\end{tabular}} \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline Pilot No. & Station No. \\
\hline 10 & \(10 \sim 19\) \\
\hline 20 & \(20 \sim 29\) \\
\hline 30 & \(30 \sim 39\) \\
\hline 40 & \(40 \sim 49\) \\
\hline 50 & \(50 \sim 59\) \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
5. Pressing the CALL key will write the selected data and advance to the next pilot number or to Memory Block 1-34 (CO/PBX Access/Release Selection), after pilot number 50.
6. Press the SPKR key to go back on-line.
- Additional Programming

None

\footnotetext{

- This Memory Block is used to assign a pilot number to a Master Station Hunt Number.

}

CO/PBX ACCESS/RELEASE SELECTION
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline System & Data No. \\
\hline 1 & 34 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{OPERATION:}
1. Go off-line.
2. Enter: Mode
3. Enter: Data No.

4. Press the corresponding Dial Pad key to change the Setting Data option.
- To change No to Yes, press Dial Pad key 1.
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Dial 0 & Dial 1 & Dial 2 & Dial 9 & Dial 4 \\
\hline Crindem & Yes & & & \\
\hline Dial 6 & Dial 6 & Dial 7 & Dial 8 & Dial 9 \\
\hline & & & & \\
\hline \multicolumn{5}{|l|}{\(\square\)} \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
Li. Pressing the CALL key will write the selected data and advance to Memory Block \(1-35\) (VRS Message Recording Time Selection).
U. Press the SPKR key to go back on-line.

VAS MESSAGE RECORDING TIME SELECTION

\section*{OPERATION:}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline System & Data No. \\
\hline 1 & 35 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
1. Go off-line.
2. Enter: Mode

(Dial Pad)

4. Press the corresponding Dial Pad key to change the Setting Data option.
- To change 16 messages to 8 messages, press Dial Pad key 1.


RT. \(=\) Recording Time
* \(=\) No. of messages
5. Pressing the CALL key will write the selected data and advance to Memory Block 1-36 [VRS Automatic Answer/Automated Attendant (Night) Selection].
6. Press the SPKR key to go back on-line.
- Additional Programming
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline \multirow{2}{*}{ Mode } & \begin{tabular}{c} 
Data \\
No.
\end{tabular} & \multicolumn{2}{|c|}{ System Data } \\
\cline { 3 - 4 } & Required & \begin{tabular}{c} 
May Be \\
Required
\end{tabular} \\
\hline System (LKI) & \(36 \sim 42\) & & \(\checkmark\) \\
\hline & & & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{NOTES:}
1. VRS (Voice Recording Services) has a maximum of 240 seconds for message recording.
- The number of messages that can be used in the VRS depends on the length of the particular messages ( \(240 \mathrm{sec} . \div\) Length of messages \(=\) No. of messages).

Example:
Message length 15 sec . : 16 messages
" " 30 sec. : 8 messages
" " 60 sec : 4 messages
\[
" \quad " \quad 120 \mathrm{sec} . \quad 2 \text { messages }
\]

\footnotetext{
; GENERAL INFORMATION -YRS MESSAGE RECORDING TIME SELECTION
This Memory Block is used to specify the length and number of messages. (The number of messages is; : dependent on the length of the messages).
}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline System & Data No. \\
\hline 1 & 36 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{OPERATION:}
1. Go off-line.
2. Enter: Mode

System

LK 1

(Dial Pad)

4. Press the corresponding Dial Pad key to change the Setting Data option.
- To change No.to Yes, press Dial Pad key 1.
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Dial 0 & Dial 1 & Dial 2 & Dial 3 & Dial 4 \\
\hline \(\therefore 7 \mathrm{za}\) & YES & & & \\
\hline Dial 5 & Dial 6 & Dial 7 & Dial 8 & Dial 9 \\
\hline & & & & \\
\hline \multicolumn{2}{|r|}{Dial Pad keys} & \multicolumn{2}{|r|}{Default} & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

No \(=\) No Automatic Answer/Automated Attendant
\(\square_{\text {Yea }}=\) Automatic Answer/Automated Attendant
5. Pressing the CALL key will write the selected data and advance to Memory Block 1-37 [VRS Automatic Answer/Automated Attendant (Day) Selection].
6. Press the SPKR key to go back on-line.

1 Additional Programming
- Refer to Section 6 -Guide to Feature Programming in this chapter.

This Memory Block is used to specify whether VRS Automatic Answer/Automated Attendant (Night) is

\section*{VRS AUTOMATIC \\ ANSWER/AUTOMATED ATTENDANT (DAY) SELECTION}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline System & Data No. \\
\hline 1 & 37 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{OPERATION:}
1. Go off-line.
2. Enter: Mode

4. Press the corresponding Dial Pad key to change the Setting Data option.
- To change No to Yes, press Dial Pad key l:
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Dial 0 & Dial 1 & Dial 2 & Dial 3 & Dial 4 \\
\hline Henowhe & YES & & & \\
\hline Dial 5 & Dial 6 & Dial 7 & Dial 8 & Dial 9 \\
\hline & & & & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

No \(=\) No Automatic Answer/AutomatedAttendant
Yes \(=\) Automatic Answer/Automated Attendant
5. Pressing the CALL key will write the selected data and advance to Memory Block 1-38 [VRS Automatic Answer/Automated Attendant (Weekend) Selection].
6. Press the SPKR key to go back on-line.
- Additional Programming

Refer to Section 6 - Guide to Feature Programming in this chapter

VRS AUTOMATIC ANSWER/AUTOMATED
ATTENDANT (WEEKEND) SELECTION
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline System & Data No. \\
\hline 1 & 38 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{OPERATION:}
1. Go off-line.
2. Enter: Mode

System

(Dial Pad)

4. Press the corresponding Dial Pad key to change the Setting Data option.
- To change No to Yes, press Dial Pad key I.
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Dial 0: & Dial 1 & Dial 2 & Dial 3 & Dial 4 \\
\hline Dial 5 & Dial 6 & Dial 7 & Dial 8 & Dial 9 \\
\hline & & & & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

> No \(=\) No Automatic Answer/Automated Attendant
> Yes \(=\) Automatic Answer/Automated Attendant
5. Pressing the CALL key will write the selected data and advance to Memory Block 1-39 (VRS Manual Answer Selection).
6. Press the SPKR key to go back on-line.

\section*{Additional Programming}

Refer to Section 6 - Guide to Feature Programming in this chapter.

\section*{VRS MANUAL ANSWER SELECTION}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline System & Data No. \\
\hline 1 & 39 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{OPERATION:}
1. Go off-line.
\(\begin{array}{lr}\text { 2. Enter: Mode } & \text { System }\)\begin{tabular}{|c|}
\hline \text { LK } 1 \\
\hline
\end{tabular} \\
\text { 3. Enter: Data No. } & \begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline 3 & 9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular} \\
\text { (Dial Pad) }\end{array}

4. Press the corresponding Dial Pad key to change the Setting Data option.
- To change No to Yes, press Dial Pad key 1.
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Dial 0 & Dial 1 & Dial 2 & Dial 3 & Dial 4 \\
\hline Yinain & Yes & & & \\
\hline Dial 5 & Dial 6 & Dial 7 & Dial 8 & Dial 9 \\
\hline & & & & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Dial Pad keys \(\square\)

No \(=\) No Manual Answer
Yes \(=\) Manual Answer
5. Pressing the CALL key will write the selected data and advance to Memory Block 1-40 [VRS Automatic Answer/Automated Attendant (Night) Time Assignment].
6. Press the SPKR key to go back on-line.
- Additional Programming
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline \multirow{2}{*}{ Mode } & \multirow{2}{*}{\begin{tabular}{c} 
Data \\
No.
\end{tabular}} & \multicolumn{2}{|c|}{ System Data } \\
\cline { 3 - 4 } & Required & \begin{tabular}{c} 
May Be \\
Required
\end{tabular} \\
\hline System (LK 1) & 35 & & \(\checkmark\) \\
\hline & & & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline System & Data No. \\
\hline 1 & 40 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{OPERATION:}
1. Go off-line.
2. Enter: Mode

3. Enter: Data No.

4. Enter the data by using the Dial Pad.
- Example: To switch time, enter 20:00
\(\leftarrow\left[\begin{array}{l}\# \\ \longrightarrow\end{array} \quad\right.\) To move cursor.
Dial pad 0 : 9 To enter Setting Data.

HOLD key : To clear all data when cursor is at Data No.

Default NotSpecified
5. Pressing the CALL key will write the selected data and advance to Memory Block 1-41 [VRS Automatic Answer/Automated Attendant (Day) Time Assignment].
6. Press the SPKR key to go back on-line.

Additional Programming
Refer to Section 6 -Guide to Feature Programming in this chapter.

\section*{VRS AUTOMATIC ANSWER/AUTOMATED} ATTENDANT (DAY) TIME ASSIGNMENT
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline System & Data No. \\
\hline 1 & 41 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{OPERATION:}
1. Go off-line.
2. Enter: Mode

System

(Dial Pad)

4. Enter the data by using the Dial Pad.
- Example: To switch time, enter 05:00
\(\leftrightarrow, \# \rightarrow\) : To move cursor.
Dial pad \(0 \sim 9: \begin{aligned} & \text { To enter Setting } \\ & \text { Data. }\end{aligned}\)
HOLD key : To clear all data when cursor is at Data No.
\begin{tabular}{l|l|}
\hline Default & Not Specified \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
5. Pressing the CALL key will write the selacted data and advance to Memory Block 1-42 [VRS Automatic Answer/Automated Attendant (Off) Time Assignment].
6. Press the SPKR key to go back on-line.

\section*{- Additional Programming}

Refer to Section 6 -Guide to Feature Programming in this chapter.

\section*{GENERAL INFORMATION - VRS AUTOMATIC ANSWER/AUTOMATED ATTENDANT (DAY) TIME ASSIGNMENT}

This Memory Block is used to allow automatic switching of the VRS Automatic Answer/Automated Attendant ! feature into Day Mode.

\section*{CODE RESTRICTION}

\subsection*{7.1 General}

The RANGER DK-824 system provides an advanced method for restricting eutaging calls based on the first eight digits dialled. Code Restriction denies placement of outside calls based on Trunk Groups and accommodates equal access to Other Common Carriers (OCC). This eliminates unauthorized calls and configures system calling functions to provide cost control.

There are eight Code Restriction Classes in System Programming. Class 0 is fixed and allows free dialling. Class 7 is fixed and denies all outside calls. Classes 1~6 are programmable in system software. Stations are assigned to Code Restriction Class on a per station basis. A separate Day Mode and Night Mode station to Code Restriction Class assignment is available.

\subsection*{7.2 Default Assignments}
- At default, all stations are assigned to Code Restriction Class 0 for both Day and Night modes, this allows free dialling.
- At default, the Code Restriction Classes (listed below) are set up with the specified restrictions to provide the most common Code Restriction requirements and simplify Code Restriction programming.
\[
\text { Class 1~6: Allow " } 000 \text { " and " } 1144 \mathrm{X} \text { " calls }
\]
- At default, all OCC calls are denied for Code Restriction Classes \(1 \sim 6\).
- At default, System Speed Dial buffers 60.~99 do not override Code Restriction for Classes \(1 \sim 6\).
- At default, Digit Restriction is not assigned.
(Refer to Section 7.5-Code Restriction Tables in this chapter for additional default
values.) values.)

\subsection*{7.3 Memory Blocks}

The following is a list of related Memory Blocks used when assigning Code Restriction.
Title MemoryBlock
PBX/CTX Access Code Assignment ..... 1-29
Trunk to Tenant Assignment ..... 2-01
CO/PBX Line Code Restriction Override Selection ..... 3-15
Trunk Type Selection ..... 3-12
Trunk-to-Trunk Group Assignment ..... 3-14
8-Digit Matching Table Assignment ..... 1-52
Class Allow/Deny Assignment ..... 1-53
8-Digit Matching Table to Class Assignment ..... 1-54
8-Digit Matching Table to Trunk Group Assignment ..... 1-55
OCC Table Assignment ..... 1-56
OCC Table to Trunk Group Assignment ..... 1-57
8-Digit Matching Table to OCC Table Assignment ..... 1-58
System Speed Dial Override Selection ..... 1-21
Telephone to Tenant Assignment ..... 4-02
Code Restriction Class Assignment (Day Mode) ..... 4-23
Code Restriction Class Assignment (Night Mode) ..... 4-24
Trunk Digit Restriction ..... 4-25

\subsection*{7.4 Memory Block Description}

\subsection*{7.4.1 General}

This section describes the function of the Memory Blocks that are directly related to Code Restriction. Some Memory Blocks from the list in Section 7.3Memory Blocks are not described in this section, but are included on the list because of their indirect effect on Code Restriction (e.g., Trunk to Tenant Assignment).

Code Restriction is based on a Trunk Group basis. Therefore, consideration should be given to Memory Block 1-57 (OCC Table to Trunk Group Assignment) because stations are assigned to a Tenant and trunks are assigned to a Trunk Group.

\subsection*{7.4.2 OCC Assignment/Operation OCC Table Assignment \\ (Memory Block 1-56) \\ This Mernory Block allows an OCC Access Code (maximum of eight digits) to be assigned. There are 16 OCC Tables ( \(01 \sim 16\) ) in System Programming. Each table can have one OCC Access Code assigned.}

OCC Table to Trunk Group Assignment
(Memory Block 1-57)
This Memory Block is used to assign Trunk Groups to the OCC Tables. Any combination of Trunk Groups can be assigned to the OCC Tables.

\section*{8-Digit Matching Table to OCC Table Assignment}

This Memory Block is used to assign the 8-Digit Matching Tables to the OCC Tables. Any combination of 8-Digit Matching Tables can be assigned to the OCC Tables.

\section*{OCC Operations}

When a restricted station user dials an OCC Access Code, the system searches the OCC Tables for a match. If no match is found, the system searches the 8-Digit Matching Tables. If a match is found, the system monitors the next eight digits dialled and searches the 8-Digit Matching Tables assigned to the OCC Table. The system searches only the 8-Digit Matching Tables assigned to the Code Restriction Class where the station is assigned. The trunks are assigned to the station on a Trunk Group basis. While the station user is dialling on an outside line, the system searches the assigned tables. If the interdigit time duration of the dialling party exceeds 10 seconds, the system automatically drops the call.

\subsection*{7.4.3 8-Digit Matching Table Assignment/Operation \\ 8-Digit Matching Table to Trunk Group Assignment}
(Memory Block 1-55)
This Memory Block is used to assign Trunk Groups to the 8-Digit Matching Tables. Any combination of Trunk Groups can be assigned to the \(\mathcal{\&}\). Jigit Matching Tables:

\section*{8-Digit Matching Table Assignment}
(Memory Block 1-52)
This Memory Block is used to assign the 8-Digit Matching Tables. Each 8-Digit Matching Table can have eight, 8 -digit entries. In order to cover the many possible combinations (without listing each individual number), code restriction letters can be used in place of digits. The code restriction letter used and its numerical value is:
\[
X=0 \sim 9 \text {, *, and \# }
\]

Note: The Trunk Access Code should not be placed in the 8-Digit Matching Table because Code Restriction starts after a trunk is seized.

\section*{8-Digit Matching Table to Class Assignment}
(Memory Block 1-54)
This Memory Block is used to assign the 8-Digit Matching Tables to the Code Restriction Classes. The 8-Digit Matching Tables are also assigned as Allow/Deny Tables or as Allow/Deny (OCC only) Tables in this Memory Block A maximum of six, 8 -Digit Matching Tables can be assigned to Code Restriction Classes 1~6. Classes 0 and 7 are fixed and are not programmable.

This Memory Block is used to assign Code Restriction Classes (1~6) as Allow or Deny. This assignment is used when there is no match or when there is an overlap (duplicate numbers in tables with opposite Allow/Deny assignments) of numbers in the 8-Digit Matching Tables.

\section*{8-Digit Matching Table Operations}

The 8-Digit Matching Tables are used to restrict or allow OCC calls and non OCC calls. To understand the relationship of the 8-Digit Matching Tables with OCC calls, refer to Section 7.4.2- OCC Assignment/Operation.

When a restricted station user makes a non OCC call, the system monitors the first eight digits dialled and searches the 8-Digit Matching Tables assigned as Allow or Deny. The system searches only the 8-Digit Matching Tables assigned to the Code Restriction Class where the station is assigned. The trunks are assigned to the station on a Trunk Group basis.

If a match is found, the system looks at the 8-Digit Matching Table to Class Assignment for the Allow or Deny Assignment. If the table is assigned as Allow, the call is allowed. If cine table is assigned as Deny, the call is denied.

If no match is found or a duplicate match is made with opposite Allow/Deny assignments, the system looks at the Class Allow/Deny Assignment. If the class is assigned as Allow, the call is allowed. If the Class is assigned as Deny, the call is denied. While the station user is dialling on an outside line; the system is searches the assigned tables. If the interdigit time duration of the dialling party exceeds 10 seconds, the system automatically drops the call.

\subsection*{7.4.4 System Speed Dial Override Selection}
(Memory Block 1-21)
This Memory Block is used to allow System Speed Dial buffers \(60 \sim 99\) to override or not override Code Restriction for Code Restriction Classes I~6.
7.4.5 CO/PBX Line Code Restriction Override Selection
(Memory Block 3-15)
This Memory Block is used to specify whether Code Restriction is applied on a per line basis.
7.4.6 Code Restriction Class Assignment (Day Mode)
(Memory Block 4-23)
This Memory Block is used to specify, on a per station basis, the Code Restriction Class to be used when the system is in the Day Mode.
7.4.7 Code Restriction Class Assignment (Night Mode)
(Memory Block 4-24)
This Memory Block is used to specify, on a per station basis, the Code Restriction Class used when the system is in the Night Mode.
7.4.8 Trunk Digit Restriction
(Memory Block 4-25)
This Memory Block is used to specify, on a per station basis, the maximum number of digits that can be dialled while on any outside line.

\subsection*{7.5 Code Restriction Tables}

\subsection*{7.5.1 OCC Tables (Default Values)}
- OCC Table Assignment (1-56)
- OCC Table to Trunk Group Assignment (1-57)
- 8-Digit Matching Table to OCC Table Assignment (1-58)
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline & TABLE 01 & TABLE 02 & TABLE 03 & \\
\hline Memory Block (1-56) & & & & TABLE 04 \\
\hline Memory Block (1-57) & H1111-1 & -1111 & 111111 & -111 \\
\hline & T.G. 0~2 & T.G. 0~2 & T.G. 0~2 & T.G. \(0 \sim 2\) \\
\hline Memory Block (1-58) & & & & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline & TABLE 05 & TABLE 06 & TABLE 07 & TABLE 08 \\
\hline Memory Block (1-56) & & & & \\
\hline & H111上 & 111111 & +111 & 以11 \\
\hline \multirow[t]{2}{*}{Memory Block (1-58)} & T.G. 0~2 & T.G. 0~2 & T.G. \(0 \sim 2\) & T.G. 0~2 \\
\hline & & & & : \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline & TABLE 09 & TABLE 10 & TABLE 11 & TABLE 12 \\
\hline Memory Block (1-56) & & & & \\
\hline \multirow[t]{2}{*}{\begin{tabular}{l}
Memory Block (1-57) \\
Memory Block (1-58)
\end{tabular}} & 1111111 & 1111 & 1-111 & 111 \\
\hline & T.G. 0~2 & T.G. 0~2 & T.G. \(0 \sim 2\) & T.G. \(0 \sim 2\) \\
\hline Memory Block (1-58) & & & & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline & TABLE 13 & TABLE 14 & TABLE 15 & TABLE 16 \\
\hline Memory Block (1-56) & & & & \\
\hline & -1111 & -11111-1 & 1111 & 1-111 \\
\hline Memory Block (1-58) & T.G. 0~2 & T.G. \(0 \sim 2\) & T.G. \(0 \sim 2\) & T.G. 0~2 \\
\hline Memory Block (1-58) & & & & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\subsection*{7.5.2 8-Digit Matching Tables (Default Values)}
- 8-Digit Matching Table to Trunk Group Assignment (1-55)
- 8-Digit Matching Table Assignment (1-52)

Memory Block (1-55)
Memory Block (1-52)

Semory Block (1-55)
femory Block (1-52)
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline \multicolumn{2}{|r|}{TABLE 05} \\
\hline & T.G. 0~2 \\
\hline 1 &  \\
\hline 2 & 1111 \\
\hline 3 & 1-1.لـلـ1. \\
\hline 4 & 1ـلـل11 \\
\hline 5 & 1 \\
\hline 6 & 1-1/ـلـ1 \\
\hline 7 & - \\
\hline 8 &  \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline \multicolumn{2}{|r|}{TABLE 06} & \multicolumn{2}{|r|}{TABLE 07} \\
\hline & T.G. 0~2 & & T.G. 0~2 \\
\hline 1 & 1ل111 & 1 & 1-1/لـلـ11 \\
\hline 2 &  & 2 & 1 \\
\hline 3 & 1H1111 & 3 & 1111لـ11 \\
\hline 4 & 1111ـلـ1 & 4 & 1-1/لـلـ1 \\
\hline 5 & 111111 & 5 & 1-1.لـلـلـ1ـ1 \\
\hline 6 & 111111 & 6 & - \\
\hline 7 &  & 7 & 1-11111 \\
\hline 8 & 1111 & 8 & 1-11ـلـ1ـ1 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline \multicolumn{2}{|r|}{TABLE 08} \\
\hline \multicolumn{2}{|r|}{T.G. 0~2} \\
\hline 1 & لـ1 \\
\hline 2 & 1ل11 \\
\hline 3 & 1-1/1111 \\
\hline 4 & 1ل1ـلـلـ1 \\
\hline 5 & +1لـلـلـلـ1 \\
\hline 6 &  \\
\hline 7 & 111111 \\
\hline 8 & 11111 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Note: \(X=0 \sim 9, *\), \#
(Continued on next page.)

- Class Allow/Deny Assignment (1-53)
- 8-Digit Matching Table to Class Assignment (1-54)
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline & \multicolumn{16}{|c|}{8-Digit Matching Table To Class Assignment (M.B. 1-54)} & \multirow[t]{2}{*}{\begin{tabular}{l}
Class \\
Allow/Deny \\
Assignment \\
(M.B. 1-53)
\end{tabular}} \\
\hline & 01 & 02 & 03 & 04 & 05 & 06 & 07 & 08 & 09 & 10 & 11 & 12 & 13 & 14 & 15 & 16 & \\
\hline Class 1 & 1 & N/A & N/A & N/A & N/A & N/A & N/A & N/A & N/A & N/A & N/A & N/A & N/A & N/A & N/A & N/A & Allow \\
\hline Class 2 & 1 & N/A & N/A & N/A & N/A & N/A & N/A & N/A & N/A & N/A & N/A & N/A & N/A & N/A & N/A & N/A & Allow \\
\hline Class 3 & 1 & N/A & N/A & N/A & N/A & N/A & N/A & N/A & N/A & N/A & N/A & N/A & N/A & N/A & N/A & N/A & Allow \\
\hline Class 4 & 1 & N/A & N/A & N/A & N/A & N/A & N/A & N/A & N/A & N/A & N/A & N/A & N/A & N/A & N/A & N/A & Allow \\
\hline Class 5 & 1 & N/A & N/A & NT/A & N/A & N/A & N/A & N/A & N/A & N/A & N/A & N/A & N/A & N/A & N/A & N/A & Deny \\
\hline Class 6 & 1. & N/A. & N/A & N/A. & N/A & N/A & N/A & N/A & N/A & N/A & N/A & N/A & N/A & N/A & N/A & N/A & Deny \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Note 1: \(\quad 0=\) Deny
\(1=\) Allow
\(2=\) Deny (OCC Calls Only)
\(3=\) Allow (OCC Calls Only)
N/A \(=\) Not Applicable
Note 2: A maximum of six, 8-Digit Matching Tables can be assigned to each Class.

\section*{Code Restriction Algorithm}




\section*{DISPLAY ABBREVIATIONS}

The abbreviations as they appear in the display of the Multiline Terminal are listed on the following pages. The definition is listed to the right of each abbreviation.
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline AA & : automated attendent & DY & : day mode \\
\hline [ ADD/DEL & : addition/deletion & DYTM & : daytime \\
\hline \(\cdots \mathrm{AC}\) & : access code & ENT & : entry \\
\hline \(\bigcirc \mathrm{ALM}\) & : alarm & ESP & : external speaker \\
\hline ANS & answer & EXTRG & external ring \\
\hline ARDT & : automatic release detect timer & EXHDRECL & : exclusive hold recall \\
\hline L ASSGN & : assignment & EXT & : external \\
\hline \(\square^{\text {ATO }}\) & : automatic & EXTMOH & : external music on hold \\
\hline \(\triangle\) ATT & : attendant & FLSH & : flash \\
\hline AUTO DIS & : automatic disconnect & FLSH END & : flash end \\
\hline BGM & : background music & FLSH ST & : flash start \\
\hline BI & : barge-in & FWD & : forward \\
\hline BNCE & : bounce & FWD NOANS & : forward no answer \\
\hline \({ }^{-}\)CD & : OCC table & FWDG & : forwarding \\
\hline \(\square^{\text {CHM }}\) & \(\because\) chime & GP. & : group. \\
\hline CL & : class & H & \\
\hline \({ }^{\text {CLR }}\) & : clear & HDFREE & : handsfree \\
\hline LCLS & : class & HDMSG & : hold message \\
\hline CONN & : connection & HFU & handsfree unit \\
\hline CYL & : cycle & HOFREETRF & hold free transfer \\
\hline DIG & : digit & HOLD RECL & : hold recall \\
\hline DIS & : disconnect & HR & hour \\
\hline DISP & : display & IN & incoming \\
\hline DIT & : direct inward termination & INTER & interdigit \\
\hline -DLY & : delay signal time & L & low \\
\hline DND & : do not disturb & LCD & liquid crystal display \\
\hline \(\square \mathrm{P}\) & : dial pulse & LN & line \\
\hline DPINTER & : dial pulse interdigit & LNRISPD & last number redial/speed dial \\
\hline \(\triangle \mathrm{OPH}\) & : doorphone & m & \\
\hline DPH DSP & : doorphone display & M & medium \\
\hline PPH PRF & : doorphone preference & MAN & : manual \\
\hline DSP & - display & MF & dual tone multi frequency (DTMF) \\
\hline DSS & direct station selection & MOH & music on hold \\
\hline DUR & duration & ms & millisecon \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline MSG & : message & \(s\) & : second \\
\hline MSTER & : master & SEL & : selection \\
\hline NBR & : number & SLT & : single line telephone \\
\hline NOANS & : no answer & SP & : speaker \\
\hline NON & : no assignment & SPD & : speed dial \\
\hline NONREST & : non restricted & SPDOVR & : speed dial override \\
\hline NT & : night mode & SYS & : system: \\
\hline NT CHM & : night chime & TBL & : table \\
\hline NTTM & night time & TEL & : telephone \\
\hline OF HK & : off hook & TM & : time \\
\hline OFTM & off time & TNT & : tenant \\
\hline ORG & : originate & TR TY & : trunk type \\
\hline OUT & : outgoing & TRF & : transfer \\
\hline PAG & : paging & TRK & : trunk \\
\hline PBR & : push button receiver & TRK GP & : trunk group \\
\hline PBR RLS & : push button release & TRNS & : transfer \\
\hline PBX & : private branch exchange & T-T & : trunk-to-trunk \\
\hline PBX AC & : PBX access code & TYP & : type \\
\hline PRF & : preference & VM & : voice mail \\
\hline PRI & : prime & VMAIL & : voice mail \\
\hline PRNT & : print & VRS & : voice recording service \\
\hline QUE & : queue & WK & : weekend \\
\hline RCV & : receive & YS & : yes \\
\hline RECL & : recall & & \\
\hline REST & : restriction & & \\
\hline RG & : ring & & \\
\hline RINGTONE & : ringing tone & & \\
\hline RL & : relay & & \\
\hline RLS & : release & & \\
\hline RLY & : relay & & \\
\hline RNG & : ring & & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{CHAPTER 3}

\section*{SYSTEM MAINTENANCE}


\section*{TABLE OF CONTENTS}
SECTION 1 ..... 3 -1
SECTION 2 OPERATIONAL CURRENT AND VOLTAGE CHECKS ..... 3-1
2.1 Power Requirements ..... 3-1
2.2 Equipment Needed ..... 3-1
SECTION 3 OPERATIONAL TEST PROCEDURES ..... 3-1
3.1 General ..... 3-1
3.2 Before Installation ..... 3-1
3.3 System Initialization ..... 3-2
3.4 After Initialization ..... 3-3
SECTION 4 TROUBLESHOOTING FLOWCHARTS ..... 3.3
4.1 Problem Solving ..... 3-3
LIST OF TABLES
3-1 Voltage Measurement ..... 3-2
3-2 Index Table of Flowcharts ..... 3-4
LIST OF FLOWCHARTS
A1 No Internal Dial Tone to Any Multiline Terminal or SLT ..... 3-5
A2 No LED or Display Indications on Any Multiline Terminal ..... 3-6
B1 No CO/PBX Ring or Intermittent CO/PBX Ring Problems ..... 3-7
B2 Call Dropping ..... 3-8
B3 No Outside Dial Tone Access ..... 3.9
B4 CO/PBX Dialling Problem (Cannot Dial Out on CO) ..... 3-10
C1 Multiline Terminal Function Problems ..... 3-11
C2 Multiline Terminal Ringing Problems ..... 3-12
C3 Multiline Terminal Dial Tone Access Problems ..... 3-13
D1 No Dial Tone Access on SLT ..... 3-14
D2 Ringing Problem on SLT ..... 3-15
D3 No Dial Access to Features on SLT ..... 3-16
E1 Low Volume Problems ..... 3-17
F1 External Paging Problem ..... 3-18
G1 SMDR Output Problems (No Call Accounting System) ..... 3-19

\section*{CHAPTER 3}

\section*{SYSTEM MAINTENANCE}

SECTION 1

\section*{SECTION 2}

\section*{INTRODUCTION}

This chapter is to be used as a guide for diagnosis and troubleshooting problems during and after system installation. The troubleshooting flowcharts and general test procedures will help to identify the cause of a problem by defining the problem area.

\section*{OPERATIONAL CURRENT AND VOLTAGE CHECKS}

\subsection*{2.1 Power Requirements}

The effectiveness of this portion of the maintenance section depends upon the technician's ability to answer correctly all questions, in the flowcharts, as accurately as possible. Due to external factors, it is important that no answer be assumed. For example, it cannot be assumed that a power supply is working properly because it has been replaced with another power. supply. It is necessary to test the output of the power supply with a volt meter.

This can be done in the KSU by measuring +5 V and +28 V from the output lead on the PSU. Before a technician can attempt any troubleshooting, the correct tools shoud be available.

\subsection*{2.2 Equipment Needed}
- Digital or Analog Multimeter
- Lineman's test set:
1. Termination and Monitor Modes
2. DTMF and Dial Pulse dialling
- Hand tools:
1. Set of screwdrivers (Flat and Phillips head blades)
2. Set of pliers, long nose and diagonals
3. Punch down tool

\section*{ECTION 3 OPERATIONAL TEST PROCEDURES}

\subsection*{3.1 General}

When the system is first powered up, it runs through an initialization process. During this process, the CPU inside the basic KSU scans each of the KTUs to determine the hardware configuration used. This information is stored in the Resident System Program memory with the system default values. This section provides test procedures to be used before, during, and after the initialization process.

\subsection*{3.2 Before Installation}

It is important that the following steps be taken by the technician installing the system:

\section*{WARNING}
- The socket-outlet shall be installed near the equipment and shall be easily accessible.
- Plug the system into the mains supply ( \(240 \mathrm{Va} . \mathrm{c}\).) before terminating the telecommunications network conductors to the system.
- Do not unplug the system from the mains supply ( 240 Vac) unless the telecommunications network conductors are disconnected from the system.
1. Cable Connections

All wiring for power supplies, flat cable connectors, etc., should be checked for solid connections. Refer to Chapter 1-Hardware Specifications and Installation of this manual for connection instructions.
2. AC/DC Power

Check all power with an AC/DC multimeter. (Refer to Table 3-1 - Voltage Measurement).

Table 3-1 V. .1 Itage Measurement
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|}
\hline Voltages & Tolerance & Measuring Points \\
\hline \[
\begin{gathered}
\text { PUF-G-13 PSU } \\
\hdashline+5 \mathrm{~V} \\
+28 \mathrm{~V}
\end{gathered}
\] & \[
\begin{array}{r}
+5 . \\
+28
\end{array} \quad 0.25 \mathrm{~V}, 0.25 \mathrm{~V}
\] & \begin{tabular}{llr} 
Output & 0V-BLK & GND \\
Lead & \(5 V-Y L W\) & \(+5 V\) \\
& \(28 V-R E D\) & \(+28 V\)
\end{tabular} \\
\hline \begin{tabular}{l}
\[
\text { AC Voltage ( } 240 \mathrm{Vac} \text { ) }
\] \\
Line to Neutral \\
Line to Conduit Ground Neutral to Conduit Ground
\end{tabular} & \(240 \pm 15 \%\) Vac \(240 \pm 15 \%\) Vac .05 V ac (max.) & \[
\begin{array}{|cc|}
\hline \text { AC TERMINAL STRIP } \\
\text { Line } & \text { L to N } \\
\text { Line } & \text { L to G } \\
& \mathrm{N} \text { to } \mathrm{G}
\end{array}
\] \\
\hline Ring Generator (SLT) & 55 Vac@ 20.8 Hz & Across TIP \& RING of ringing SLT \\
\hline \[
\begin{gathered}
\text { CO Line } \\
\text { Off-hook line current }
\end{gathered}
\] & 25 to 50 mA & In series with TIP side of CO line at MDF \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
3. Initialization Check

To determine if the system is initializing correctly, it is suggested that all optional and expansion KTU's from the system be removed: After initialization, all terminals in the main board and ESI-G(8)-13 should be able to call each other internally. (These stations, by default, will be assigned station numbers 10~33.)

\subsection*{3.3 System Initialization}

After the three steps in Section 3.2 are completed and verified, the entire system should be initialized.

With the power off, all the interface and option cards can be installed in the KSU as indicated on the Job Specifications Worksheet. It is important to ensure that the lithium battery on the ESF-G-13 KSU is OFF (SW1 \(\rightarrow\) CLEAR). At this point the technician can power up the system. This performs a First Initialization of the system. After the initialization process, each station display will show default time and date indication.
Example: 12:00 PM SUN 01.

\subsection*{3.4 After Initialization}

Before any programming is attempted, the lithium battery on the ESF-G-13 KSU should be turned ON (SWl \(\rightarrow\) HOLD). This will prevent all completed programming from being lost if the system loses power.
After all previous steps have been performed and any problems corrected, the System Programming can be completed. Using the Job Specifications Worksheets from the RANGER DK-824 Job Specifications Manual, Document No. A6-11760-72-03 (supplied with the ESF-G-13 KSU) helps to simplify the programming process.

\section*{CAUTION}
- Ensure the lithium battery is ON in the ESF-G-13 KSU.
- Danger of explosion if battery is incorrectly replaced.
- Replace only with the same or equivalent type recommended by the manufacturer.
- Dispose of used batteries according to the manufacturer's instructions

This completes the installation. The technician should check the operation of each Multiline Terminal to ensure the system is working properly.

\section*{EECTION 4 TROUBLESHOOTING FLOWCHARTS}

\section*{4.1 . Problem Solving}

To find the cause of a problem, first consider all the symptoms carefully: It is imperative the problem be defined as accurately as possible so the most efficient steps to a solution can be taken. The troubleshooting flow charts in this section will help define problems and direct the technician through the troubleshooting steps. (Refer to Table 3-2-Index Table of Flowcharts.)

\section*{- System Down :}

Although this term is used to describe many conditions, it will only be used in this section to describe one of the following situations:
1. No access to internal dial tone on any Multiline Terminal or Single Line Telephone installed.
2. No LED indications or no display indications on any Multiline Terminal installed.
- Partial Operation

This term will refer to any situation that cannot be completely described under the conditions of a SYSTEM DOWN. (Refer to the Table 3-2 - Index Table of Flowcharts listing these conditions.)
- Reset Definition

In the troubleshooting flowcharts, the technician is at times directed to reset the station and/or KTU.
1. Terminal Reset - Is accomplished by unplugging the station line cord from the station and then plugging it back in.
2. KTU Reset - The KTUs are reset by turning off the system power for approximately five seconds (ensuring firstly that all memory backup switches are turned on) and then turning it back on again.
3. Before reinstalling the following KTUs, the battery ON/OFF switches should be left off for at least two minutes:
\[
\begin{array}{ll}
\text { ESF-G-13 KTU } & \text { (SW1) } \\
\text { VRS-G-13 KTU } & \text { (SW }
\end{array}
\]
4. Do not install any KTUs with the system power ON.

COI-G(2)-13 KTU
ESI-G(8)-13 KTU
PBR-G-13 KTU
VRS-G-13 KTU
PRN-G-13 KTU
FAX-G-13 KTU
DPG-G-13 KTU
TRF-G-13 KTU

Table 3-2 Index Table of Flowcharts


\section*{A1}

1. Perform System Initialization and test using default program.
2. If problem persists, replace KSU.



1．Reset affected Multiline 2．Replace affected Multiline Terminals． OR
1．Replace ESI－G（8）－13 KTUs．




*Note: Internal calis include station-to-station as well as transferred calls.


\section*{D1}


D3

No Dial Access to Features on SLT.

```

...........

```

```

:mi!.<

```


Fl


G1


1. Refer to Installation Service Maniulifor RS232C cable connection.
2. Perform printer self test if available...
3. Using a breakout box, ensure that pin 20 is logic high from printer to PRN-G-13 KTU. Pin 20 must be high for SMDR to print.

1. - Perform a System Initialization
2. If pioblem persists, replace PRN-G:13 KTU.
3. If problem persists, replace \(K S U\).

\section*{VRS AUTOMATIC}

ANSWER/AUTOMATED ATTENDANT
(OFF) TIME ASSIGNMENT
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline System & Data No. \\
\hline 1 & 42 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{OPERATION:}
1. Go off-line.
2. Enter: Mode

System

3. Enter: Data No.

4. Enter the data by using the Dial Pad.
- Example: To switch time, enter 08:00


Dial pad


To enter Setting Data.
HOLD key : To clear all data when cursor is at Data No.
\begin{tabular}{l|l} 
Default & Not Specified \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
5. Pressing the CALL key will write the selected data and advance to Memory Block 1-43 (Doorphone Preference Selection).
6. Press the SPKR key to go back on-line.
- Additional Programming

Refer to Section 6 - Guide to Feature Programming in this chapter.
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline System & Data No. \\
\hline 1 & 43 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

OPERATION:
1. Go off-line.
2. Enter: Mode System LK 1
3. Enter: Data No.

4. Press the corresponding Dial Pad key to change the Setting Data option.
- To change. Yes to No, press Dial Pad key 0.
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Dial 0 & \% Dial 1 & Dial 2 & Dial 3 & Dial 4 \\
\hline No & \%eres & & & \\
\hline Dial 5 & Dial 6 & Dial 7 & Dial 8 & Dial 9 \\
\hline & & & & \\
\hline \multicolumn{3}{|r|}{Dial Pad keys} & efault & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
5. Pressing the CALL key will write the selected data and advance to Memory Block 1-44 [External Ring Selection (Day Mode)].
6. Press the SPKR key to go back on-line.

Additional Programming
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline \multirow{2}{*}{ Mode } & \multirow{2}{*}{\begin{tabular}{c} 
Data \\
No.
\end{tabular}} & \multicolumn{2}{|c|}{ System Data } \\
\cline { 3 - 4 } & Required & \begin{tabular}{c} 
May Be \\
Required
\end{tabular} \\
\hline System (LK 1) & 31 & \(\checkmark\) & \\
\hline Telephone (LK 4) & 21 & & \(\checkmark\) \\
\hline Telephone (LK 4) & 18 & & \(\checkmark\) \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{GENERAL INFORMATION -DOORPHONE PREFERENCE SELECTION}

This Memory Block is used to specify whether each station user is allowed to answer Doorphone calls by lifting ; the handset.

EXTERNAL RING SELECTION (DAY MODE)
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline System & Data No. \\
\hline 1 & 44 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

OPERATION:

Go off-line.
Enter: Mode

Enter: Data No.


Press the corresponding Dial Pad key to change the Setting Data option.
- To change No to Yes, press Dial Pad key 1.
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline tial 0.. & Dial 1 & - Dial 2 & Dial 3 & Dial 4 \\
\hline  & Yes & & & \\
\hline tal 5 & Dial 6 & . Dial 7 & Dial 8 & Dial 9 \\
\hline - & & & & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Dial Pad keys
Default

Pressing the CALL key will write the selected data and advance to Memory Black 1-45 [External Ring Selection (Night Mode)].
Press the SPKR key to go back on-line.

Additional Programming
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline \multirow{2}{*}{ Mode } & \begin{tabular}{c} 
Data \\
No.
\end{tabular} & \multicolumn{2}{|c|}{ System Data } \\
\cline { 3 - 4 } & Required & \begin{tabular}{c} 
May Be \\
Required
\end{tabular} \\
\hline System (LK 1) & 45 & & \(\sqrt{ }\) \\
\hline & & & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{GENERAL INFORMATION - EXTERNAL RING SELECTION (DAY MODE)}
\(\rightarrow\) Memory Block is used to specify whether ringing CO/PBX calls produce a ringing signal from the; ernal Ringer Connection (CN16 "BZ" on the ESF-G-13 Mainboard) while the system is in Day Mode.

TRUNK QUEUING/HOLD FREE TRANSFER SELECTION
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline System & Data No. \\
\hline 1 & 47 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{OPERATION:}

Go off-line.


NOTES:
1. When Hold Free Transfer is assigned, trunk queuing cannot be accessed by pressing a specific \(\mathrm{CO} / \mathrm{PBX}\) line.
?ress the corresponding Dial Pad key to change :he Setting Data option.

To change No to Yes, press Dial Pad key 1.
\begin{tabular}{|l|c|c|c|c|}
\hline ial 0. & Dial 1 & Dial 2 & Dial3 & Dial 4 \\
\hline HFTh: & HFT & & & \\
\hline ial 6 & Dial 6 & Dial 7 & Dial8 & Dial 9 \\
\hline & & & & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Dial Pad keys \(\square\) Default
\(\vdots=\) Trunk Queuing
\(=\) Hold Free Transfer
'ressing the CALL key will write the selected lata and advance to Memory Block 1-48 General Purpose Relay Assignment).
'ress the SPKR key to go back on-line.

\section*{GENERAL INFORMATION-TRUNK QUEUING/HOLD FREETRANSFER SELECTION}

Memory Block specifies whether Hold Free Transfer or Trunk Queuing is initiated when a busy CO/PBX I Key is pressed.

\section*{GENERAL PURPOSE RELAY ASSIGNMENT}

OPERATION:
1. Go off-line.
2. Enter: Mode
3. Enter: Data No.

4. Press the corresponding Dial Pad key to change the Setting Data option.
- To change Non to Doorphone 1, press Dial Pad . key 1.
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Dial0 & Dial 1 & Dial 2 & Dial 3 & Dial4 \\
\hline N Now & Door Lnck Release 1 & Door Lock Release 2 & External Speaker & MOH/BGM \\
\hline Dial 5 & Dial 6 & Dial7 & Dial 8 & Dial9 \\
\hline & & & & \\
\hline \multicolumn{5}{|l|}{} \\
\hline \multicolumn{3}{|c|}{Dial Pad keys} & \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{Default} \\
\hline
\end{tabular} \(\leftrightarrow, \#, \#\) : To move cursor

Dial pad \(0 \sim 1: \begin{aligned} & \text { To change the } \\ & \text { Setting Data }\end{aligned}\)

\section*{NOTES:}
1. The General Purpose Relays are assigned as follows:
a. Door Lock Release (1 and/or 2)
b. External Amplifier Control (for External Paging)
c. External Music On Hold (MOH)/ Background Music (BGM) Control
2. The General Purpose Relays cannot be assigned to more than one function at the same time.
- Additional Programming

None

\section*{SYNCHRONOUS RINGING SELECTION}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline System & Data No. \\
\hline 1 & 49 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

OPERATION:
1. Go off-line.
2. Enter: Mode

System

(Dial Pad)

NOTES:
1. Synchronous Ringing does not apply to Off-Hook Ringing calls.
2. When Synchronous Ringing is off, incoming \(\mathrm{CO} / \mathrm{PBX}\) ring pattern is determined by MB 3-25, Ring Cycle Selection.
4. Press the corresponding Dial Pad key to change the Setting Data option.
- To change Yes to No, press Dial Pad key 0.
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Dial 0 & - Diall & Dial 2 & Dial 3 & Dial 4 \\
\hline No & 20.ege & & & \\
\hline Dial 5 & Dial 6 & Dial 7 & Dial 8 & Dial 9 \\
\hline & & & & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Dial Pad keys
\(\square\) Default
5. Pressing the CALL key will write the selected data and advance to Memory Block 1-50 (Elapsed Call Time Display Selection).
6. Press the SPKR key to go back on-line.

Additional Programming
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline \multirow{2}{*}{ Mode } & \multirow{2}{*}{\begin{tabular}{c} 
Data \\
No.
\end{tabular}} & \multicolumn{3}{|c|}{ System Data } \\
\cline { 3 - 4 } & Required & \begin{tabular}{c} 
May Be \\
Required
\end{tabular} \\
\hline System (LK 3) & 25 & & \(\checkmark\) \\
\hline & & & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{ELAPSED CALL TIME DISPLAY SELECTION}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline System & Data No. \\
\hline 1 & 50 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

OPERATION:
1. Go off-line.
2. Enter: Mode System

3. Enter: Data No.

(Dial Pad)

4. Press the corresponding Dial Pad key to change the Setting Data option.
- To change Yes to No, press Dial Pad key 0.
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Dial 0 & Diell 1 & Dial 2 & Dial 3 & Dial 4 \\
\hline No & Wexemers & & & \\
\hline Dial 5 & Dial 6 & Dial 7 & Dial 8 & Dial 9 \\
\hline & & & & \\
\hline \multicolumn{3}{|c|}{Dial Pad keys} & \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{Default} \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
5. Pressing the CALL key will write the selected data and advance to Memory Bloc:: 1-51 (External MOH Selection).
L3. Press the SPKR key to go back on-line.

\section*{Additional Programming}

None

\section*{EXTERNAL MOH SELECTION}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline System & Data No. \\
\hline 1 & 51 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{OPERATION:}
1. Go off-line.
2. Enter: Mode

System \begin{tabular}{c}
\begin{tabular}{|c|}
\hline LK 1 \\
\hline\(\nabla\) \\
\hline 5
\end{tabular} \\
\hline \\
(Dial Pad)
\end{tabular}

\section*{NOTES:}
1. When external MOH is set to Yes, the internal music source is turned off.
3. Enter: Data No.

4. Press the corresponding Dial Pad key to change the Setting Data option.
- To change No to Yes, press Dial Pad key 1.
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline pial 0 & Dial 1 & Dial 2 & Dial 3 & Dial 4 \\
\hline \%Now & Yes & & & \\
\hline Dial 5 & Dial 6 & Dial 7 & Dial 8 & Dial 9 \\
\hline & & & & \\
\hline \multicolumn{3}{|c|}{Dial Pad keys} & Default & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
j. Pressing the CALL key will write the selected data and advance to Memory Block 1-52 (8Digit Matching Table Assignment).
3. Press the SPKR key to go back on-line.

\section*{- Additional Programming}

None

\section*{8-DIGIT MATCHING TABLE ASSIGNMENT}

OPERATION:
1. Go off-line.
2. Enter: Mode


8-Digit
Matching

4. Enter the data by using the Dial Pad.

Data: Matching Table: . 01~16 (8-digit)
Dial Table:
Dial Digit:
1~8
0~9, *, \#, X
(Max. eight digits)
\(\leftrightarrow, \square \# \rightarrow\) To move cursor.

\begin{tabular}{|c|c|l|}
\hline \begin{tabular}{c} 
Operation \\
Data
\end{tabular} & \begin{tabular}{c} 
Dial \\
Number
\end{tabular} & Operation \\
\hline\(X\) & \(0 \sim 9, *^{*} \#\) & LNR/SPD key + 7 \\
\hline\(*\) & \(*\) & LNR/SPD key + \({ }^{*}\) \\
\hline\(\#\) & \(\#\) & LNR/SPD key + \# \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
1. There are 16, 8-Digit Matching Tables. Each 8-Digit Matching Table contains eight Dial Tables. Each Dial Table can be assigned a maximum of eight digits, including \({ }^{*}\), \# and \(X\).

DEFAULT:
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|}
\hline Table & DialCode & Data \\
\hline 018 &  & \% \\
\hline 0 & - \(2+\cdots\) & \%114x \\
\hline \multicolumn{3}{|r|}{All other entries blanke} \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
5. Press the CALL key, the entered data will be written and the data for the next. Dial Table/8-Digit Matching Table will be displayed.
6. After entering the desired data for the last Dial Tables and 8 -Digit Matching Tables, press the CALL key to write the data and advance to Memory Block 1-53 (Class Allow/Deny Assignment).
7. Press the SPKR key to go back on-line.
- Additional Programming
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline \multirow{2}{*}{ Mode } & \multirow{2}{*}{\begin{tabular}{c} 
Data \\
No.
\end{tabular}} & \multicolumn{2}{|c|}{ System Data } \\
\hline & Required & \begin{tabular}{c} 
May Be \\
Required
\end{tabular} \\
\hline System (LK 1) & 53 & & \(\checkmark\) \\
\hline System (LK 1) & 54 & & \(\checkmark\) \\
\hline Telephone (LK 4) & 24 & & \(\checkmark\) \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{GENERAL INFORMATION - 8-DIGITMATCHINGTABLEASSIGNMENT•••}
-This Memory Block is used to assign the outgoing dial digits for Code Restriction (except OCC Dial Digits). T There are two ways to program this assignment: a) If the user dials a digit(s) and there is a match, the system I can Allow free dialling or Deny dialling by disconnecting. This is programmed in Memory Block 1-54 (8-Digit - Matching Table to Class Assignment). b) If the user dials a digit(s) and there is not a match, the system can. I allow free dialling or deny dialling by disconnecting. This is programmed in Memory Block 1-53 (Class Allow/Deny Assignment).

\section*{CLASS ALLOW/DENY ASSIGNMENT}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline System & Data No. \\
\hline 1 & 53 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

OPERATION:
1. Go off-line.
2. Enter: Mode

System

3. Enter: Data No.

4. Press the corresponding Dial Pad key to change the Setting Data option.
- To change Yes to No, press Dial Pad key 0 .
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Dial0 & Dial 1 & Dial 2 & Dial 3 & Dial 4 \\
\hline No & Yis & \(\cdots\) & & \(\cdot\) \\
\hline Dial 5 & Dial 6 & Dial 7 & Dial 8 & Dial 9 \\
\hline & & & & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Dial Pad keys
No \(=\) Deny
Yes = Allow
\begin{tabular}{|l|ll|}
\hline Default & \begin{tabular}{ll} 
Class 0 & \(\ddots\)
\end{tabular} & Yes (allow) [fixed] \\
Class 1~4 & Yes (allow) \\
Class. \(5 \sim 6\) & No (deny) \\
& Class 7 & No (deny) [fixed] \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
5. Press the CALL key, the entered data will be written and the data for the next Class No. will be displayed.
6. After entering the desired data for the last Class No., press the CALL key to write the data and advance to Memory
- Additional Programming
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline \multirow{2}{*}{ Mode } & \multirow{2}{*}{\begin{tabular}{c} 
Data \\
No.
\end{tabular}} & \multicolumn{2}{|c|}{ System Data } \\
\cline { 3 - 4 } & & Required & \begin{tabular}{c} 
May Be \\
Required
\end{tabular} \\
\hline System (LK1) & 52 & & \(v^{\prime}\) \\
\hline System (LK1) & 54 & & \(v^{\prime}\) \\
\hline
\end{tabular} Block 1-54 (8-Digit Matching Table to Class Assignment).
7. Press the SPKR key to go back on-line.

\footnotetext{

!This Memory Block allows the assignment of allow or deny for the Class Assignment tables. This assignment! I is used when there is no match in the S-Digit Matching Table or if numbers overlap (duplicate numbers with ! different Allow/Deny designations within the same Class of Service table) in the 8-Digit Matching Tables.
}

\section*{8-DIGIT MATCHING TABLE TO CLASS ASSIGNMENT}

OPERATION:
1. Go off-line.
2. Enter: Mode
3. Enter: Data No.

4. Press the corresponding Dial Pad key to change the Setting Data option.

Class: 1~6
Entry: 0~5
Setting Data:
\(0=\) Deny
\(1=\) Allow


8-Digit Matching Table
\[
\begin{array}{ll}
01 \sim 16 & =\text { Specified } \\
00 & =\text { Not Specified }
\end{array}
\]
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Qial 0: & Dial 1 & Dial 2 & Dial 3 & Dial 4 \\
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|}
\hline SBeny & Allow & \begin{tabular}{c} 
Deny \\
(OCC)
\end{tabular} \\
\hline Dial 6 & Dial 6 & Dial 7 \\
(OCC)
\end{tabular} & Dial 8 & Dial 9 \\
\hline & & & & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{NOTES:}
1. Class 0 is No Restriction.
2. Class 7 is No Outgoing Call.
3. Only Classes 1~6 can be accessed from this Memory Block.
4. Only six 8 -Digit Matching Tables can be assigned to each class.
5. Press the CALL key, the entered data will be written and the data for the next Class Assignment Table/Class No. will be displayed.
6. After entering the desired data for the last Class Assignment Tables and Classes, press the CALL key to write the data and advance to Memory Block 1-55 (8-Digit Matching Table to Trunk Group Assignment).
7. Press the SPKR key to go back on-line.
a Additional Programming
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline \multirow{2}{*}{ Mode } & \multirow{2}{*}{\begin{tabular}{c} 
Data \\
No.
\end{tabular}} & \multicolumn{2}{|c|}{ System Data } \\
\cline { 3 - 4 } & Required & \begin{tabular}{c} 
May Be \\
Required
\end{tabular} \\
\hline System (LK1) & 52 & & \(\checkmark\) \\
\hline System (LK1) & 53 & & \(\checkmark\) \\
\hline System (LK1) & 55 & & \(\checkmark\) \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{GENERAL INFORMATION - 8-DIGIT MATCHING TABLE TO} CLASS ASSIGNMENT
A Maximum of six 8-Digit Matching Tables can be programmed as Allow or Deny on a per class basis. Classes!
0 and 7 are fixed (cannot be programmed). Classes \(1 \sim 6\) are programmable.

\section*{8-DIGIT MATCHING TABLE TO \\ TRUNK GROUP ASSIGNMENT}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline System & Data No. \\
\hline 1 & 55 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

OPERATION:
1. Go off-line.
2. Enter: Mode

System

(Dial Pad)
3. Enter: Data No.

4. Press the corresponding Dial Pad key to change the Setting Data option.

Trunk Group No. : 0~2
8-Digit Matching
Table No.
: 01~16
Setting Data : \(0=\) Disable
\(1=\) Enable
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Dial 0 & Dialil & Dial 2 & Dial 3 & Dial 4 \\
\hline Disable & Emage & & & \\
\hline Dial 5 & Dial 6 & Dial 7 & Dial 8 & Dial 9 \\
\hline & & & & \\
\hline \multicolumn{5}{|r|}{} \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
5. Press the CALL key, the entered data will be Matching Table/Trunk Group No. will be displayed.
6. After entering the desired data for the last 8-Digit Matching Tables and Trunk Groups, press the CALL key to write the data and advance to Memory Block 1-56 (OCC Table Assignment).
7. Press the SPKR key to go back on-line.
- Additional Programming
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline \multirow{2}{*}{ Mode } & \multirow{2}{*}{\begin{tabular}{c} 
Data \\
No.
\end{tabular}} & \multicolumn{2}{|c|}{ System Data } \\
\cline { 3 - 4 } & Required & \begin{tabular}{c} 
May Be \\
Required
\end{tabular} \\
\hline System (LK1) & 52 & & \(\checkmark\) \\
\hline System (LK1) & 53 & & \(\checkmark\) \\
\hline System (LK1) & 54 & & \(\checkmark\) \\
\hline CO/PBX (LK3) & 14 & & \(\checkmark\) \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
7. Press

GENERAL INFORMATION - 8-DIGIT MATCHING TABLE TO TRUNK GROUP ASSIGNMENT
-This Memory Block is used to assign each Trunk Group to the 8-Digit Matching Tables.

\section*{OCC TABLE ASSIGNMENT}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline System & Data No. \\
\hline 1 & 56 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{OPERATION:}
1. Go off-line.

4. Use the Dial Pad keys to change the Setting Data option.
Data: OCC Table : 01~16 (8-digit)
Dial Digit : 0~9.*, \#, X
(Max. eight digits)
\(\leftrightarrow, \# \rightarrow\) : To move cursor.
Pial pad \(0-9 \quad \begin{aligned} & \text { To enter Setting } \\ & \text { Data. }\end{aligned}\)
HOLD key : Set Data Clear
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|}
\hline \begin{tabular}{c} 
Pperation \\
Data
\end{tabular} & \begin{tabular}{c} 
Dial \\
Number
\end{tabular} & Operation \\
\hline\(X\) & \(0 \sim 9, *, \#\) & LNR/SPD key +7 \\
\hline\(*\) & \(*\) & LNR/SPD key \(+*\) \\
\hline\(\#\) & \(\#\) & LNR/SPD key \(+\#\) \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
5. Press the CALL key, the entered data will be written and the data for the next OCC Table will be displayed.
6. After entering the desired data for the last OCC Tables, press the CALL key to write the data and advance to Memory Block 1-57 (OCC Table To Trunk Group Assignment).
7. Press the SPKR key to go back on-line.
\begin{tabular}{|l|ll|}
\hline Default & OCC Table 01~16 & Blank \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
- Additional Programming
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline \multirow{2}{*}{ Mode } & \multirow{2}{|c|}{\begin{tabular}{c} 
Dita \\
No.
\end{tabular}} & \multicolumn{2}{|c|}{ System Data } \\
\cline { 3 - 4 } & & Required & \begin{tabular}{c} 
May Be \\
Required
\end{tabular} \\
\hline System (LK1) & 57 & & \(\checkmark\) \\
\hline System (LK1) & 58 & & \(\checkmark\) \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{GENERAL INFORMATION - OCC TABLE ASSIGNMENT}

This Memory Block allows an OCC Code (maximum of eight digits) to be assigned in this table. Up to 16 ; umbers can be assigned in this table.

\section*{OCC TABLE TO TRUNK GROUP} ASSIGNMENT
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline System & Data No. \\
\hline 1 & 57 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{OPERATION:}
1. Go off-line.
2. Enter: Mode
System \begin{tabular}{c} 
LK I \\
\hline\(\nabla\) \\
\\
\\
\hline 5 \\
\hline (Dial Pad) \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

4. Press the corresponding Dial Pad key to change the Setting Data option.
- To changẹ Yes to No, press Dial Pad key 0 .
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Dialo & 2 Dial 1 & Dial2 & Dial 3 & Dial 4 \\
\hline No & C\%Yes. & & & \\
\hline Dial 5 & Dial 6 & Dial 7 & Dial 8 & Dial 9 \\
\hline & & & & \\
\hline \multicolumn{5}{|c|}{\begin{tabular}{l}
Dial Pad keys \\
Default
\end{tabular}} \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
[runk Group No. : \(0 \sim 2\)
JCC
Cable No.
: 01~16
jetting Data
\[
\begin{aligned}
& \quad \text { Yes }=\text { Enable } \\
& \text { No }=\text { Disable }
\end{aligned}
\]
j. Press the CALL key, the entered data will be written and the data for the next OCC Table/Trunk Group will be displayed.
3. After entering the desired data for the last OCC Table and Trunk Group, press the CALL key to write the data and advance to Memory Block 1-58 (8-Digit Matching Table to OCC Table Assignment).
7. Press the SPKR key to go back on-line.
- Additional Programming
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline \multirow{2}{*}{ Mode } & \multirow{2}{*}{\begin{tabular}{c} 
Data \\
No.
\end{tabular}} & \multicolumn{2}{|c|}{ System Data } \\
\cline { 3 - 4 } & Required & \begin{tabular}{c} 
May Be \\
Required
\end{tabular} \\
\hline System (LK1) & 56 & & \(\checkmark\) \\
\hline System (LK1) & 58 & & \(\checkmark\) \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{8-DIGIT MATCHING TABLE TO OCC TABLE ASSIGNMENT}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline System & Data No. \\
\hline 1 & 58 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

OPERATION:
1. Gooff-line.
2. Enter: Mode

3. Enter: Data No.

4. Use the Dial Pad keys to change the Setting Data option.
- To change Yes to No, press Dial \({ }^{\text {rad }}\) dey 0 .
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Dial 0 & Dial I & - Dial 2 & Dial 3 & Dial 4 \\
\hline- No - & Yes & \(\cdot\) & \(\cdot\) &. \\
\hline Dial 5 & Dial 6 & Dial 7 & Dial 8 & Dial 9 \\
\hline & & & & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Dial Pad keys
8-Digit Matching : 01~16
OCC Table No. : 01~16
Setting Data : Yes = All OCC Numbers Assigned
No \(=\) NotAssigned
5. Press the CALL key, the entered data will be written and the data for the next 8-Digit Matching Table/OCC Table will be displayed.
6. After entering the desired data for all the last 8-Digit Matching Table and OCC Table, press the CALL key to write the data and to advance to Memory Block 1-59 (Internal/External Paging Alert Tone Selection).
7. Press the SPKR key to go back on-line.

Additional Programming
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline \multirow{2}{*}{ Mode } & \multirow{2}{*}{\begin{tabular}{c} 
Data \\
No.
\end{tabular}} & \multicolumn{2}{|c|}{ System Data } \\
\cline { 3 - 4 } & & Required & \begin{tabular}{c} 
May Be \\
Required
\end{tabular} \\
\hline System (LK1) & 52 & & \(\checkmark\) \\
\hline System (LK1) & 56 & & \(\checkmark\) \\
\hline System (LK1) & 57 & & \(\checkmark\) \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline System & Data No. \\
\hline 1 & 59 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

OPERATION:
1. Go off-line.
2. Enter: Mode

System

7. Press the corresponding Dial Pad key to change the Setting Data option.
- To change \(Y\) es to No, press Dial Pad key 0 .
\begin{tabular}{c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Dial 0 & Dial 1 & Dial 2 & Dial 3 & Dial 4 \\
\hline No & Yes. & & & \\
\hline Dial 5 & Dial 6 & Dial 7 & Dial 8 & Dial 9 \\
\hline & & & & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Dial Pad keys
\(\square\) Default
i. Pressing the CALL key will write the selected data and advance to Memory Block 1-60 (SLT Transfer Selection).

Press the SPKR key to go back on-line.

Additional Programming
None

This Memory Block is used to determine whether a Call Alert Tone is provided when Internal/External 'aging is used.

\section*{SLT TRANSFER SELECTION}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline System & Data No. \\
\hline 1 & 60 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

OPERATION:
1. Go off-line.
2. Enter: Mode

System

(Dial Pad)

NOTE:

\section*{1. This Memory Block affects Single Line} Telephone/Voice Mail Ports.
4. Press the corresponding Dial Pad key to change the Setting Data option.
- To change Hook to Hang Up, press Dial Pad key 1.
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Dial 0. \(:\) & Dial 1 & Dial 2 & Dial 3 & Dial 4 \\
\hline Whiodm & Hang Up & & & \\
\hline Dial 5 & - Dial 6 & Dial 7 & Dial 8 & Dial 9 \\
\hline & & & & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
```

Look $=$ Hooking (Hookflash $\rightarrow$ Station Number $\rightarrow$ Hookflash $\rightarrow$ Hang up)
[SLT]
Hang Up $=$ On-Hook (Hookflash $\rightarrow$ Station Number $\rightarrow$ Hang up) [Voice mail]

```
5. Pressing the CALL key will write the selected data and advance to Memory Block 1-61 [Printer Connected (Alarm) Selection].
6. Press the SPKR key to go back on-line.

\section*{PRINTER CONNECTED (ALARM) SELECTION}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline System & Data No. \\
\hline 1 & 61 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

4. Press the corresponding Dial Pad key to change the Setting Data option.
- To change Yes.to No, press Dial Pạd key 0 .
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Dial 0 & Dial 1 & Dial 2 & Dial 3 & Dial4 \\
\hline No & W-xies. & & & \\
\hline Dial 5 & Dial 6 & Dial 7 & Dial 8 & Dial 9 \\
\hline & & & & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
5. Pressing the CALL key will write the selected data and advance to Memory Block 1-62 (SMDR Print Format).
6. Press the SPKR key to go back on-line.

\section*{NOTES:}
1. Program for Yes when a printer is connected.
2. SMDR cannot be used if this Memory Block is programmed for No.
3. Programming this Memory Block is required only when the PRN-G-13 KTU unit is installed.
3. Enter: Data No.

OPERATION:
1. Go off-line.
2. Enter: Mode


OPERATION:

Dial Pad keys
Default

Additional Programming
None

I This Memory Block must be programmed for Yes when a printer is connected. If the printer is disconnected
from the system, an alarm will sound at stations connected to Ports 01 and 02.

\section*{SMDR PRINT FORMAT}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline System & Data No. \\
\hline 1 & 62 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{OPERATION:}
1. Gooff-line.

1. Press the corresponding Dial Pad key to change the Setting Data option.

\section*{NOTES:}
1. This Memory Block is required only when the PRN-G-13 KTU unit is installed in the system.
2. Out/All \(=\) Outgoing calls only, No digit masking.
Out/Mask \(=\) Outgoing calls only, Mask last 2 digits.
All/All \(=\) Incoming \& Outgoing calls, No digit masking.
All/Mask \(=\) Incoming \& Outgoing calls, Mask last 2 digits.
- To change Out/All to Out/Mask, press Dial Pad key.l.


Mask \(=\) Mask last 2 digits
5. Pressing the CALL key will write the selected data and advance to Memory Block 1-63 (Voice Mail Access Code Assignment).
Press the SPKR key to go back on-line.

Additional Programming
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline \multirow{2}{*}{ Mode } & \begin{tabular}{c} 
Data \\
No.
\end{tabular} & \multicolumn{2}{|c|}{ System Data } \\
\cline { 3 - 4 } & Required & \begin{tabular}{c} 
May Be \\
Required
\end{tabular} \\
\hline System (LK 1) & 61 & & \(\ddots\) \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{GENERAL INFORMATION-SMDR PRINT FORMAT}
this Memory Block specifies the format of the SMDR serial output. If Mask is specified, the last two digits of he dialled number (Outgoing calls only) will be masked and "XX" printed instead.

VOICE MAIL ACCESS CODE ASSIGNMENT
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline System & Data No. \\
\hline 1 & 63 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

OPERATION:
Go off-line.


Enter the data by using the Dial Pad.

ial pad \(0-9: \quad \begin{aligned} & \text { To enter Setting } \\ & \text { Data. }\end{aligned}\)


HOLD key : To clear Set Data
\begin{tabular}{|l|ll|}
\hline \multirow{3}{*}{ Default } & Access Code 01~09: & All Blank \\
& Access Code 10: & 641 \\
& Access Code 11: & Blank \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Press the CALL key, the entered data will be written and the data for the next Vaice Mail Access Code will be displayed.

After enetering the desired data for the last Voice Mail Access Code, press the CALL key to write the data and advance to Memory Block 1-64 (Voice Mail DTMF Delay Timer Selection)

\section*{NOTES:}
1. A maximum number of four digits can be used as Access Codes.
\begin{tabular}{|c|l|}
\hline \begin{tabular}{c} 
Access \\
Code \\
No.
\end{tabular} & \multicolumn{1}{|c|}{ Access Feature } \\
\hline 01 & Remote Logon (Internal) \\
\hline 02 & Direct Logon \\
\hline 03 & Transfer Message \\
\hline 04 & Record Message \\
\hline 05 & Forward All Calls \\
\hline 06 & Forward Busy \\
\hline 07 & Forward No Answer \\
\hline 08 & Remote Logon (Trunk) \\
\hline 09 & DTMF Disconnect Signal \\
\hline 10 & Message Wait Indication (set) \\
\hline 11 & Message Wait Indication (cancel) \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

E Additional Programming
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Mode & \multirow{2}{*}{\begin{tabular}{c} 
Data \\
No.
\end{tabular}} & \multicolumn{2}{|c|}{ System Data } \\
\cline { 3 - 4 } & Required & \begin{tabular}{c} 
May Be \\
Required
\end{tabular} \\
\hline System (LK1) & 64 & & \(V\) \\
\hline System (LK1) & 65 & & \(V\) \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{VOICE MAIL DTMF DELAY TIMER SELECTION}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline System & Data No. \\
\hline 1 & 64 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{OPERATION:}
1. Go off-line.
2. Enter: Mode System
3. Enter: Data No.

\(\square_{4}\). Press the corresponding Dial Pad key to enter the Setting Data option.
- To change 1.0 sec. to 2.0 sec., press Dial Pad key 4.

5. Pressing the CALL key will write the selected data and advance to Memory Block 1-65 (Voice Mail DTMF Duration/Interdigit Time Selection).
6. Press the SPKR key to go back on-line.

Additional Programming
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline \multirow{2}{*}{ Mode } & \multirow{2}{|c|}{\begin{tabular}{c} 
Data \\
No.
\end{tabular}} & \multicolumn{2}{|c|}{ System Data } \\
\cline { 3 - 4 } & Required & \begin{tabular}{c} 
May Be \\
Required
\end{tabular} \\
\hline System (LK1) & 63 & \(\checkmark\) & \\
\hline Syatem (LK1) & 65 & & \(V\) \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{GENERAL INFORMATION - VOICE MAML DTMF DELAYTIMER SELECTION}

This Memory Block is used to specify the delay time before DTMF tones are sent to the Vocie Mail ports.

\section*{VOICE MAIL DTMF DURATION/INTERDIGIT TIME SELECTION}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline System & Data No. \\
\hline 1 & 65 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{OPERATION:}
1. Go off-line.
2. Enter: Mode

System
```

LK 1

```

(Dial Pad)

4. Press the corresponding Dial Pad key to enter the Setting Data option.
- To change \(100 / 70 \mathrm{~ms}\). to \(600 / 100 \mathrm{~ms}\)., press Dial Pad key 4.
\begin{tabular}{c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Dial 0 & Dial 1 & \(\because\) Dial 2 & Dial 3 & Dial 4 \\
\hline \(70 / 60 \mathrm{~ms}\). & \(100 / 50 \mathrm{~ms}\). & 100/7ans: & \(400 / 100 \mathrm{~ms}\) & \(600 / 100 \mathrm{~ms}\). \\
\hline Dial 5 & Dial 6 & Dial 7 & Dial 8 & Dial 9 \\
\hline \(900 / 200 \mathrm{ms}\). & & & & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Default.
\begin{tabular}{|c|lc|}
\hline \multirow{2}{*}{ Default } & DurationTime: & 100 ms \\
& Tnterdigit Time: & 70 ms \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
5. Pressing the CALL key will write the selected data and advance to Memory Block 1-66 (VRS Answer Mode Selection).
3. Press the SPKR key to go back on-line.

GENERAL INFORMATION -VOICEMAIL DTMFDURATION/INTERDIGTT TIME SELECTION

This Memory Block is used to specify the DTMF signal duration and Interdigit time for Voice Mail.

\section*{VRS ANSWER MODE SELECTION}

OPERATION:
Go off-line.



Mode:
\[
D Y=\text { Day }
\]

NT \(=\) Night
\(\mathrm{WK}=\) Weekend
\(\mathrm{NO}=\) Automatic Answer
\(\mathrm{YS}=\).Automated Attendant
4. Press the corresponding dial pad key to change setting data option.
- To change NO to YS; press dial pad key 1.

5. Pressing the CALL key writes the selected data and advances to the next Memory Block 1-67 (Automated Attendant Answer Delay Time Assignment.)

Press the SPKR key to go back on-line.

Additional Programming
Refer to Section 6 - Guide to Feature Programming in this chapter.

This Memory Block is used to specify the Day, Night, or Weekend Mode in which the Automatic
Answer/Automated Attendant feature should answer incoming calls.

\section*{AUTOMATED ATTENDANT ANSWER DELAY TIME ASSIGNMENT}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline System & Data No. \\
\hline 1 & 67 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{OPERATION:}
1. Gooff-line.
2. Enter: Mode

System

3. Enter: Data No.

(Dial Pad)

\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Dial 0 & \(\cdots\) Diall & Dial 2 & Dial 3 & Dial 4 \\
\hline 0 sec. & \% <acce\% & 6 sec. & 12 sec . & 18 sec . \\
\hline Dial 5 & Dial 6 & Dial 7 & Dial 8 & Dial 9 \\
\hline 24 sec . & . 30 gec. & 36 sec . & 42 sec . & -48 sec. \\
\hline \multicolumn{5}{|c|}{} \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
4. Use the dial pad to enter the seconds.
5. Pressing the CALL key writes the selected data and advances to the next Memory Block 1-68 (Automated Attendant PBR Release Timer Selection).
6. Press the SPKR key to go back on-line.

\section*{- Additional Programming}

Refer to Section 6 - Guide to Feature Programming in this chapter.

\section*{GENERAL INFORMATION - AUTOMATED ATTENDANT ANSWERDELAY \({ }^{-!}\) TIME ASSIGNMENT}

This Memory Block is used to assign the number of seconds before the Automated Attendant will answer an I incoming CO/PBX call.

\section*{AUTOMATED ATTENDANT PBR RELEASE TIMER SELECTION}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline System & Data No. \\
\hline 1 & 68 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{OPERATION:}
1. Go off-line.
2. Enter: Mode

System

3. Enter: Data No.

(Dial Pad)

4. Press the corresponding dial pad key to change setting data option.
- To change 20 sec. to 30 sec., press Dial Pad key 3.
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Dial 0 & Dial 1 & . Dial 2: & Dial 3 & Dial 4 \\
\hline 0 sec. & 10 sec. & Detanec. & 30 sec. & 40 sec. \\
\hline Dial 5 & Dial 6 & Dial 7 & Dial 8 & Dial 9 \\
\hline 60 sec. & 60 sec. & & & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Dial Pad keys

5. Pressing the CALL key writes the selected data and advances to Memory Block 1-69 (Automated Attendant Delay Ringing Time Selection).
6. Press the SPKR key to go back on-line.

Additional Programming
Refer to Section 6 -Guide to Feature Programming in this chapter.

This Memory Block is used to specify the time interval during which a receiver is connected when a calling i party, through an Automated Attendant trunk, is dialling.

LUTOMATED ATTENDANT NO ANSWER DISCONNECT TIME SELECTION

\section*{OPERATION:}
go off-line.

1. If the called party does not answer within the predetermined time, the call is disconnected.
ress the corresponding dial pad key to change detting data option.
- To change 2 min . to 3 min., press dial pad key 2.
\begin{tabular}{|l|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Dial 0 & Dial 1 & Dial 2 & Dial 3 & Dial 4 \\
\hline min & 22ininatin & 3min. & 4min. & \\
\hline Dial 5 & Dial 6 & Dial 7 & Dial 8 & Dial 9 \\
\hline & & & &. \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
.dditional Programming
fer to Section 6 - Guide to Feature Programming in this chapter.

\section*{GENERAL INFORMATION - AUTOMATED ATTENDANT NO ANSWER DISCONNECT TIME SELECTION}

Memory Block is used to determine how long the Automated Attendant will ring a station before unecting the caller.

\section*{AUTOMATED ATTENDANT NO DTMF DETECT SELECTION}

\section*{OPERATION:}
1. Go off-line.
2. Enter: Mode

System
3. Enter: Data No.


\section*{NOTES:}
1. Normal Call: If no DTMF tone(s) or undefined tone(s) is received from the calling party, before the PBR Release Timer expires, the system will ring at Delayed Ringing position(s) assigned in Memory Block 4-25 (Automated Attendant Delay Ring Assignment.
2. Release Set: If no DTMF tones are received from the calling party, before the PBR Release Timer expires, the system will disconnect the call.
4. Press the corresponding dial pad key to change data option.
- To change Normal Call to Release, press Dial Pad key 1.
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Dial 0. & Dial 1 & Dial 2 & Dial 3 & Dial 4 \\
\hline Norain. \\
Nelease & & & \\
\hline Dial 6 & Dial 6 & Dial 7 & Dial 8 & Dial 9 \\
\hline & & & & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Dial Pad keys
Default
5. Pressing the CALL key writes the selected data and advances to Memory Block 1-72 (Automated Attendant Access Code Assignment).
6. Press the SPKR key to go back on-line.

\section*{- Additional Programming}

Refer to Section 6 -Guide to Feature Programming in this chapter.

\section*{GENERALINFORMATION-AUTOMATEDATTENDANTNODTMFDETECT SELECTION}

This Memory Block is used to specify how a call answered by the Automated Attendant should be processed if a DTMF tone is not received.

AUTOMATED ATTENDANT ACCESS CODE ASSIGNMENT

OPERATION:
Go off-line.


Enter code number using the dial pad.

etting Data: Station Number (10~59)
Delayed Ringing Position (00)
Pressing the CALL key writes the selected data and advances to the next Code No.
After all data has been entered, pressing the LEALL key writes the selected data and advances to Memory Block 1-73 (Call Key - Trunk Group lutomatic Selection).

Iress the SPKR key to go back on-line.

Idditional Programming
\(\square\)
fer to Section 6 - Guide to Feature Programming in this chapter.
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline System & Data No. \\
\hline 1 & 72 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{NOTES:}
1. A maximum of 10 extension can be called directly.
2. By assigning an Access Code to a Master Hunt number, a caller can dial a predefined group.
\({ }_{3}\) Memory Block is used to route a call that has come in to the Automated Attendant by entering a 1 -digit

CALL KEY-TRUNK GROUP AUTOMATIC SELECTION


OPERATION:
1. Go off-line.
2. Enter: Mode

System

(Dial Pad)

4. Press the corresponding Dial Pad key to enter the Setting Data option.
- To change Trunk Group 0 to Trunk Group 1, press Dial Pad key 1.
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Dialio: & Dial 1 & Dial 2 & Dial 3 & Dial 4 \\
\hline rajom & TG1 & TG2 & & \\
\hline Dial 5 & Dial6 & Dial 7 & Dial 8 & Dial 9 \\
\hline \multicolumn{5}{|l|}{} \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

TG = Trunk Group
5. Pressing the CALL key will write the selected data and advance to Memory block 1-74 (Remote Access Automatic Answer Delay Time Assignment).
6. Press the SPKR key to go back on-line.
- Additional Programming

None.


REMOTE ACCESS AUTOMATIC ANSWER DELAY TIME ASSIGNMENT
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline System & Data No. \\
\hline 1 & 74 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

OPERATION:
Go off-line.
Enter: Mode

Enter: Data No.

\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Dial 0 & \(\therefore\) Dial \(1: \therefore\) & Dial 2 & Dial 3 & Dial 4 \\
\hline 0 sec . &  & 6 Rec. & 12 sec . & 18 sec. \\
\hline Dial 5 & Dial 6 & Dial7 & Dial 8 & Dial 9 \\
\hline \(\sim^{24}\) sec. & 30 sec . & 36 sec . & 42 sec. & 48 sec . \\
\hline
\end{tabular}


Use the dial pad to enter the seconds.
Pressing the CALL key writes the selected data and advances to the next Memory Block 1-75 (Trunk-to-Trunk Transfer Automatic Disconnect Time Selection).
Press the SPKR key to go back on-line.

Additional Programming
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline \multirow{2}{*}{ Mode } & \multirow{2}{*}{\begin{tabular}{c} 
Data \\
No.
\end{tabular}} & \multicolumn{2}{|c|}{ System Data } \\
\hline & & Required & \begin{tabular}{c} 
May Be \\
Required
\end{tabular} \\
\hline tem (LK1) & 75 & & \(\checkmark\) \\
\hline vem (LK1) & 76 & & \(\checkmark\) \\
\hline PBX(LK3) & 19 & & \(\checkmark\) \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{INERAL INFORMATION - REMOTE ACCESS AUTOMATIC ANSWERDEALY TIME ASSIGNMENT}
s Memory Block is used to specify the number of seconds before the system will automatically answer a Tote Access call into the Automatic Trunk-to-Trunk Transfer outgoing assigned line.
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline System & Data No. \\
\hline 1 & 76 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{OPERATION:}
off-line.
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline  & Mode & System & \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{LK 1} \\
\hline T] & & & & \\
\hline \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{\multirow[t]{2}{*}{nter: Data No.}} & & 7 & 6 \\
\hline & & & \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{(Dial Pad)} \\
\hline
\end{tabular}


\section*{NOTES:}
1. For example, if set to "TRF1", Automatic Trunk-to-Trunk transfer to Destination 1 will occur when the system is in night mode (for incoming calls to trunks specified in M.B.3-20, outgoing on the Trunk specified in M.B. 3-19).

Press the corresponding Dial Pad key to change the Setting Data option.
- To change 60 min . to 180 min ., press Dial Pad key 3.
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Dial 0 .. & Dial 1 & Dial2 & Dial 3 & Dial 4 \\
\hline XOX & TRF1 & TRF2 & & \\
\hline Dial 5 & Dial 6 & Dial 7 & Dial 8 & Dial 9 \\
\hline & & & & \\
\hline \multicolumn{5}{|l|}{} \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

NON \(=\) No Transfer
TRF1 = Transfer Destination 1
TRF2 \(=\) Transfer Destination 2

Pressing the CALL key writes the selected data and advances to the next Memory Block 1-01 [Hookflash Tịme Selection (Multiline Terminal)].
Press the SPKR key to go back on-line.
Additional Programming
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Mode & \begin{tabular}{c} 
Data \\
No.
\end{tabular} & \multicolumn{2}{|c|}{ System Data } \\
\hline & Required & \begin{tabular}{c} 
May Be \\
Required
\end{tabular} \\
\hline System (LKI) & 74 & & \(\checkmark\) \\
\hline System (LK1) & 75 & & \(\checkmark\) \\
\hline CO/PBX (LK3) & 19 & & \(\checkmark\) \\
\hline CO/PBX (LK.3) & 20 & & \(\checkmark\) \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{GENERAL INFORMATION - TRUNK-TO-TRUNK TRANSFER WITH NIGHT}
iis Memory Block specifies which destination telephone number to dial for calls automatically initiated ing the Trunk-to-Trunk Transfer facility when the system is in night mode.

\section*{TRUNK TO TENANT ASSIGNMENT}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline Tenant & Data No. \\
\hline 2 & 01 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{OPERATION:}
1. Go off-line.
2. Enter: Mode Tenant

(Dial Pad)

4. Press the corresponding dial pad to change the Setting Data option.
- To change Yes to No, press Dial Pad key 0.

5. Press the CALL key to write the selected data; data for the next Trunk No. and Tenant No. are displayed.
f. After entering the desired data for the last Trunk No. and Tenant No., press the CALL key to write the data (no advance).
- Additional Programming
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline \multirow{2}{*}{ Mode } & \multirow{2}{|c|}{\begin{tabular}{c} 
Data \\
No.
\end{tabular}} & \multicolumn{2}{|c|}{ System Data } \\
\cline { 3 - 4 } & Required & \begin{tabular}{c} 
May Be \\
Required
\end{tabular} \\
\hline \begin{tabular}{c} 
Telephone \\
(LK 4)
\end{tabular} & 02 & & \(V\) \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Press the SPKR key to go back on-line.

\section*{GENERAL INFORMATION-TRUNK TOTENANT ASSIGNMENT}
his Memory Block specifies assignment of \(\mathrm{CO} / \mathrm{PBX}\) lines to each tenant group.

\section*{STATION NXBMER ASSIGNMENT}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline Telephone & Data No. \\
\hline 4 & 07 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{OPERATION:}
1. Go off-line.
2. Enter: Mode

Telephone \begin{tabular}{r} 
LK 4 \\
\hline \begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline 0 & 7 \\
\hline
\end{tabular} \\
(Dial Pad)
\end{tabular}
3. Enter: Data No.

4. Press the corresponding Dial Pad key to change the Setting Data option.
- To change Tel Port No. 01 to Station No. 11. enter 1:1 using the Dial Pad key.
\(\leftarrow, \square \square \rightarrow\) : To move cursor.
Dial pad \(0 \sim 9\) : To enter Setting Data.
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline \multicolumn{2}{|c|}{ Default } \\
\hline \multirow{2}{|c|}{ Tel. No. } & Stn. No. \\
\cline { 2 - 2 } & 2 -digit \\
\hline 01 & 10 \\
\hline 02 & 11 \\
\hline 03 & 12 \\
\hline 04 & 13 \\
\hline 05 & 14 \\
\hline 06 & 15 \\
\hline \(\int\) & \(\int\) \\
\hline 16 & 25 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
5. Press the CALL key, the entered data will be written and the data for the next Tel Port No. will be displayed.
6. After entering the desired data for the last Tel Port No., press the CALL key to write the data and advance to Memory Block 4-09 (Voice Mail Selection).
- Additional Programming

None

Press the SPKR key to go back on-line.

\section*{GENERAL INFORMATION - STATION NBMER ASSIGNMENT}

This Memory Block is used to assign a station number to each telephone.

VRS VOICE MESSAGE :ET/RECORD/VERIFY/CANCEL ASSIGNMENT
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline Telephone & Data No. \\
\hline 4 & 08 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

OPERATION:
Go off-line.
\begin{tabular}{lr} 
Enter: Mode & Telephone \begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline LK 4 \\
\hline
\end{tabular} \\
Enter: Data No. & \begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline 0 & 8 \\
\hline
\end{tabular} \\
& (Dial Pad)
\end{tabular}

Tel Port No. Data


Press the corresponding Dial Pad key to change the Setting Data option.
- To change Yes to No, press Dial Pad key 0 .
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Dial 0 & Dial 1 & Dial 2 & Dial 3 & Dial 4 \\
\hline No & Nipa \\
\hline Dial 5 & Dial 6 & & & \\
\hline & & Dial 7 & Dial 8 & Dial 9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Dial Pad keys
\begin{tabular}{|l|ll|}
\hline Default & \begin{tabular}{l} 
Port Numbers 01 and 02: \\
Port Numbers \(03 \sim 24:\)
\end{tabular} & \begin{tabular}{l} 
YES \\
NO
\end{tabular} \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Press the CALL key, the entered data will be written and the data for the next Tel Port No. will be displayed.
After entering the desired data for the last Tel Port No., press the CALL key to write the data and advance to Memory Block 4-09 (Voice Mail Connection Selection).

Press the SPKR key to go back on-line.
- Additional Programming None
is Memory Block specifies which telephones are allowed to record/verify VRS messages and set/cancel VRS ictions.

\section*{TELEPHONE NUMBER TO TRUNK ASSIGNMENT}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline CO/PBX & Data No. \\
\hline 3 & \(01 \sim 08\) \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

OPERATION:
1. Go off-line.
2. Enter: Mode CO/PBX


Data No.
(CO/PBX
No. 01~08) Setting Data (13 digits max.)

4. Enter data using the dial pad.
- To program 214-753-4000, enter 214-753-4000 using the dial pad.


HOLD key : To clear data Default Not:Ṣpecified
3. Press the CALL key to write the selected data; data for the next CO/PBX No. will be displayed.

After entering data for the last CO/PBX No., press the CALL key to write the data and advance to Memory Block 3-09 (CO/PBX DTMF Duration/Interdigit Assignment).
- Additional Programming

None
7. Press the SPKR key to go back on-line.

\section*{CO/PBX DTMF DURATION/INTERDIGIT ASSIGNMENT}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline CO/PBX & Data No. \\
\hline 3 & 09 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{OPERATION:}

Go off-line.
\begin{tabular}{lrl} 
Enter: Mode & CO/PBX & \begin{tabular}{|c|}
\hline LK 3 \\
\hline
\end{tabular} \\
Enter: Data No. & & \begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline 0 & 9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular} \\
& & (Dial Pad)
\end{tabular}


\section*{NOTES:}
1. When DTMF is selected using Memory Block 3-13 [CO Line Section (Installed, DP, DTMF)] specify the time duration and the interdigit interval between digits sent.
2. Dial Pad key 5 is used for Special Test Mode (internal use only).

Move the cursor to the data position, and press the corresponding dial pad to change Setting Data option.
- To change Digit DTMF Duration - 70 ms . and Interdigit Time - 80 ms . to D.T. 100 ms . and I.T. to 70 ms., press Dial Pad key 2.
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Dial 0 & Dial 1 & Dial2 & Dial 3 & Dial 4 \\
\hline \begin{tabular}{l}
J.T. 50 ms . \\
T. 70 ms .
\end{tabular} &  & \[
\begin{aligned}
& \text { D.T. } 100 \mathrm{~ms} \\
& \text { I.T. } 70 \mathrm{~ms} .
\end{aligned}
\] & \[
\begin{aligned}
& \text { D.T. } 500 \mathrm{~ms} \\
& \text { I.T. } 100 \mathrm{~ms} \\
& \hline
\end{aligned}
\] & \[
\begin{aligned}
& \text { D.T. } 900 \mathrm{~ms} . \\
& \text { I.T. } 200 \mathrm{~ms} .
\end{aligned}
\] \\
\hline Dial 5 & Dial 6 & Dial 7 & Dial 8 & Dial 9 \\
\hline \(\infty / 0\) & & & & \\
\hline \multicolumn{5}{|l|}{\multirow[t]{2}{*}{\(\underset{\text { Dial Pad keys }}{\square} \square\) Default}} \\
\hline & & & & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

> D.T. \(=\) DTMF Digit Duration
> I.T. \(=\) Interdigit Time

Press the CALL key to write the selected data; data for the next CO/PBX No. will be displayed.
- Additional Programming
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline \multirow{2}{*}{ Mode } & \multirow{2}{*}{\begin{tabular}{c} 
Data \\
No.
\end{tabular}} & \multicolumn{2}{|c|}{ System Data } \\
\cline { 3 - 4 } & Required & \begin{tabular}{c} 
May Be \\
Required
\end{tabular} \\
\hline CO/PBX (LK 3) & 13 & & \(\checkmark\) \\
\hline & & & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{ASSIGNMENT}
s Memory Block is used to specify the tone duration and interdigit time of DTMF signals.

\section*{TRUNK STATUS SELECTION}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline CO/PBX & Data No. \\
\hline 3 & 10 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

OPERATION:

Go off-line.
Enter: Mode
CO/PBX LK 3

Enter: Data No.

(Dial Pad)

\section*{CO/PBX No. Data}

4. Move the cursor to the data position, and press the corresponding Dial Pad to change the Setting Data option.
- To change Out \& In to In. press Dial Pad key 1.
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Tial 0 : & Dial 1 & Dial 2 & Dial 3 & Dial 4 \\
\hline  & In & & & \\
\hline Dial 5 & Dial 6 & Dial 7 & Dial 8 & Dial 9 \\
\hline & & & & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Dial Pad keys

5. Press the CALL key to write the selected data; data for the next CO/PBX No. will he displayed.

After entering data for the last CO/PBX No., press the CALL key to write the data and advance to Memory Block 3-11 (Reversal Detection Selection).
7. Press the SPKR key to go back on-line.

Additional Programming

\section*{None}

\section*{GENERAL INFORMATION - TRUNK STATUS SELECTION}

This Memory Block is used to specify whether a CO/PBX line is used for call origination and termination or t termination only.

REVERSAL DETECTION SELECTION

\section*{OPERATION:}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline CO/PBX & Data No. \\
\hline 3 & 11 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
1. Gooff-line.
2. Enter: Mode

4. Move the cursor to the data position, and press the corresponding Dial Pad to change the
Setting Data option.
- To change No to Yes, press Dial Pad key 1 .

\section*{NOTES:}
1. A line with Polarity Reversal facility must be used as the Trunk-to-Trunk Transfer Destination line (M.B.3-19).


Yes \(=\) Line Reversal Detection ON
No = Line Reversal Detection OFF

Press the CALL key to write the selected data; data for the next CO/PBX No. will be displayed.

After entering data for the last CO/PBX No., press the CALL key to write the data and advance to Memory Block \(3-12\) (Trunk Type
Selection).

Press the SPKR key to go back on-line.


\section*{GENERAL INFORMATION-REVERSALDETECTIONSELECTION - - - -}
s Memory Block is used to specify whether Polarity Reversal signalling is a vailable on each CO/PBX Line

\section*{TRUNK TYPE SELECTION}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline CO/PBX & Data No. \\
\hline 3 & 12 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{OPERATION:}
1. Go off-line.
2. Enter: Mode

CO/PBX LK 3
3. Enter: Data No.

CO/PBXNo. Data

4. Move the cursor to the data position, and press the corresponding Dial Pad to change the Setting Data option.
- To change CO to PBX line, press Dial Pad key 1.

5. Press the CALL key to write the selected data; data for the next CO/PBX No. will be displayed.
6. After entering data for the last CO/PBX No., press the CALL key to write the data and advance to Memory Block 3-13 [CO Line Selection (Installed, DP, DTMF)].

Press the SPKR key to go back on-line.

Additional Programming
None

\section*{GENERAL INFORMATION-TRUNK TYPE SELECTION}

This Memory Block is used to specify each external line as CO Line or PBX line.

\section*{JO LINE SELECTION (INSTALLED, DP, DTMF)}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline CO/PBX & Data No. \\
\hline 3 & 13 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{OPERATION:}

Go off-line.
Enter: Mode
CO/PBX \begin{tabular}{c} 
LK 3 \\
\hline \(\boldsymbol{V}\) \\
\hline I \\
\hline \\
(Dial Pad) \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
COPBXNo. Data


Move the cursor to the data position, and press the corresponding Dial Pad to change tiic Setting Data option.
- To change MF to DP 10 pps, presss Dial Pad key 1 :
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline ial0 & Dial 1 & Dial2 & Dial 3 & Dial4 \\
\hline NII & DP 10 pps & DP 20 pps & FimFs & \\
\hline ial5 & Dial 6 & Dial 7 & Dial 8 & Dial9 \\
\hline & & & & \\
\hline \multicolumn{5}{|l|}{\({ }_{\text {Dial Pad keys }} \quad \square\) Default} \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Press the CALL key to write the selected data; data for the next CO/PBX No. will be displayed.

After entering data for the last CO/PBX No., press the CALL key to write the data and advance to Memory Block 3-14 (Trunk-toTrunk Group Assignment).

Press the SPKR key to go back on-line.
- Additional Programming
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline \multirow{2}{*}{ Mode } & \multirow{2}{|c|}{\begin{tabular}{c} 
Data \\
No.
\end{tabular}} & . & Rystem Data \\
\hline System (LK 1) & 07 & & \begin{tabular}{c} 
May Be \\
Required
\end{tabular} \\
\hline & & & \(\mathbf{v}^{\prime}\) \\
\hline & & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{GENERAL INFORMATION - CO LINE SELECTION (INSTALLED, DP/DTMF)}
is Memory Block is used to specify each external line as DP ( 10 pps or 20 pps ), DTMF, or not connected L).

\section*{TRUNK-TO-TRUNK GROUP} ASSIGNMENT
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline CO/PBX & Data No. \\
\hline 3 & 14 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

OPERATION:
1. Go off-line.
2. Enter: Mode
3. Enter: Data No.

(Dial Pad)

4. Move the cursor to the data position, and press the corresponding Dial Pad to change the Setting Data option.

Example: Enter TRK GP 1 using the Dial Pad key.

: To move cursor.
Dial pad 0 - 9 : To enter data.
Data \(\left\{\begin{array}{l}0 \sim 2: T r u n k \\ \text { Group 0~2 }\end{array}\right.\)
Default : All CO/PBX line Group 0
-5. Press the CALL key to write the selected data; data for the next CO/PBX No. will be displayed.
6. After entering data for the last CO/PBX No., press the CALL key to write the data and advance to Memory Block 3-I5 (CO/PBX Line Code Restriction Override Selection).

Press the SPKR key to go back on-line.

\section*{NOTES:}
1. There are three Trunk Groups available in the system.
2. Assign a Trunk Group Number to each CO/PBX Line ( \(1 \sim 8\) ).
3. When a Access Code corresponding to a Trunk Group is dialled, an idle CO/PBX line is automatically selected and seized from the same Trunk Group (CO/PBX line of either the same tenant or another tenant can be seized).
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline \(\mathrm{CO} / \mathrm{PBX}\) & Data No. \\
\hline 3 & 15 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

CO/PBX LINE CODE RESTRICTION OVERRIDE SELECTION

OPERATION:
1. Go off-line.
2. Enter: Mode
3. Enter: Data No.


CO/PBX No. Data

4. Move the cursor to the data position, and press the corresponding Dial Pad to change the Setting Data option.
- To change No to Yes, press Dial Pad key 1.
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline - Diäl0. \(\because\) & Dial 1 & Dial 2 & Dial 3 & Dial 4 \\
\hline Dial 5 & Yial 6 & & & \\
\hline & & Dial 7 & Dial 8 & Dial 9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\footnotetext{
Yes \(=\) Not Restricted
No \(=\) Restricted (Code Table check)
}
5. Press the CALL key to write the selected data; data for the next CO/PBX No. will be displayed.
6. After entering data for the last CO/PBX No., press the CALL key to write the data and continue with the CALL key to advance to Memory Block 3-16 (VRS Automatic Answer Yes/No Selection).
7. Press the SPKR key to go back on-line.
- Additional Programming

None

\section*{! GENERAL INFORMATION - CO/PBX LINE CODE RESTRICTION OVERRIDE SELECTION}
. This Memory Block is used to specify CO/PBX lines to override the code restriction process on a per line basis.

VRS AUTOMATIC ANSWER YES/NO SELECTION

OPERATION:
Go off-line.
乙. Enter: Mode

Enter: Data No.

(Dial Pad)
OPPBXNo. Data


Move the cursor to the data position and press the corresponding dial pad to change the Setting Data option.
T] To change No to Yes, press Dial Pad key 1.
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Dialo & Dial 1 & Dial 2 & Dial 3 & Dial 4 \\
\hline 运, & Yes & & \(\bigcirc\) & \\
\hline Dial 5 & Dial 6 & Dial 7 & Dial 8 & Dial 9 \\
\hline & & & & \\
\hline \multicolumn{5}{|l|}{Dial Pad keys \(\square\) Default} \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

No \(=\) Deny
Yes \(=\) Allow
Pressing the CALL key writes the selected data; data for the next CO/PBX No. is displayed.

After entering data for the last CO/PBX No., press the CALL key to write the data and advance to Memory Block 3-17 (PBX Night Transfer Selection).

Press the SPKR key to go back on-line.


Additional Programming
Refer to Section 6 -Guide to Feature Programming in this chapter.
\(\square\)

\section*{NOTES:}
1. The VRS Automatic Answer/Automated Attendant feature will answer calls in the Day, Night and Weekend Modes when assigned.

\section*{PBX NIGHT TRANSFER SELECTION}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline CO/PBX & Data No. \\
\hline 3 & 17 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

OPERATION:
1. Go off-line.


4. Move the cursor to the data position, and press the corresponding Dial Pad to change the Setting Data option.
- To change No to Yes, press Dial Pad key 1.


> Yes \(=\mathrm{PBX}\) (PBX code is deleted during night mode.)
> No \(=\) PBX (PBX code is not deleted during night mode.)
5. Press the CALL key to write the selected data; data for the next CO/PBX No. will be displayed.
6. After entering data for the last CO/PBX No., press the CALL key to write the data and advance to Memory Block 3-18 (VRS Hold Message Assignment).
7. Press the SPKR key to go back on-line.
- Additional Programming

None

\section*{GENERAL INFORMATION - PBX NIGHT TRANSFER SELECTION}

This Memory Block is used to automatically delete the PBX Access Code when the system is switched into - Night Mode for each CO/PBX line.

\section*{VRS HOLD MESSAGE ASSIGNMENT}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline CO/PBX & Data No. \\
\hline 3 & 18 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{OPERATION:}



Move the cursor to the data position, and press che corresponding Dial Pad to change the Setting Data option.
- To change No to Yes, press Dial Pad key 0 .
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline al 0 & Dial 1 & Dial 2 & Dial 3 & Dial 4 \\
\hline \% 40 & Yes & & & \\
\hline al 5 & Dial 6 & Dial 7 & Dial 8 & Dial 9 \\
\hline  & & & & \\
\hline \multicolumn{5}{|l|}{Dial Pad keys \(\square\) Default} \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Press the CALL key to write the selected data; data for the next CO/PBX No. will be displayed.

Lifter entering data for the last CO/PBX No., press the CALL key to write the data and dvance to Memory Block 3-19 [Automatic Sransfer Assignment (Call)].

Press the SPKR key to go back on-line.
iditional Programming
ne

\section*{GENERAL INFORMATION - VRS HOLD MESSAGE ASSIGNMENT}

Memory Block area is used to specify whether to send a Voice Message to the outside party when a call is ed on hold.

\section*{AUTOMATIC TRANSFER ASSIGNMENT (CALL)}

\section*{OPERATION:}
1. Go off-line.
2. Enter: Mode

CO/PBX LK 3
3. Enter: Data No.

4. Press the corresponding Dial Pad key to change the Setting Data option.
- To change Not Assigned to CO/PBX Line 1 , press Dial Pad key 1.
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Dial 0 & Diall & Dial 2 & Dial 3 & Dial 4 \\
\hline - Nöt Asnigned & Line 1 & Line 2 & Line 3 & Line 4 \\
\hline Dial 5 & Dial 6 & Dial 7 & Dial8 & Dial 9 \\
\hline Line 5 & Line 6 & Line 7 & Line 8 & \\
\hline \multicolumn{5}{|c|}{} \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
5. Press the CALL key to write the selected data
and advance to Memory Block 3-20
[A utomatic Transfer Assignment (Receive)].
6. Press the SPKR key to go back on-line.

Additional Programming
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline \multirow{2}{*}{ Mode } & \multirow{2}{*}{\begin{tabular}{c} 
Data \\
No.
\end{tabular}} & \multicolumn{2}{|c|}{ System Data } \\
\cline { 3 - 4 } & & Required & \begin{tabular}{c} 
May Be \\
Required
\end{tabular} \\
\hline System (LK 1) & 74 & & \(\checkmark\) \\
\hline System (LK 1) & 75 & & \(\checkmark\) \\
\hline System (LK 1) & 76 & & \(V\) \\
\hline CO/PBX (LK 3) & 20 & \(\checkmark\) & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\footnotetext{
i GENERAL INFORMATION-AUTOMATICTRANSFERASSIGNMENT (CALL)
;This Memory Block is used to specify which CO/PBX Line will be automatically selected when establishing an outgoing call for an Automatic Trunk-to-Trunk Transfer Operation.
}
\begin{tabular}{|cc|}
\hline Enter: Mode & CO/PBX \\
\hline \multirow{3}{|c|}{\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline & LK 3 \\
\hline Enter: Data No. & \\
\hline 2 & 0 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}} & (Dial Pad)
\end{tabular}

\section*{NOTES:}
1. The trunk specified in MB 3-19 [Automatic Transfer Assignment (Call)]. must be set to NO. All other trunks may however, be set to YES.

EBX No.


Press the corresponding Dial Pad key to change the Setting Data option.

To change No to Yes, press Dial Pad key 1.


\section*{GENERALINFORMATION-AUTOMATICTRANSFERASSIGNMENT (RECEIVE)}

Memory Block is used to specify which trunks (CO/PBX Lines) will have the automatic trunk-to-trunk fer facility applied for incoming calls.

\section*{DIT DAY MODE RING ASSIGNMENT}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline CO/PBX & Data No. \\
\hline 3 & 21 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{OPERATION:}
1. Go off-line.
2. Enter: Mode

Data No.


CO/PBX No.

3. Enter data using the dial pad.

Setting Data: \(10 \sim 59 \quad\) Station No.
\(\leftarrow \square, \square\) : To move cursor
Dial Pad \(0-9\) : To enter data
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline Default & No Assignment \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
4. Pressing the CALL key will write the selected data and advance to Memory Block 3-22 (DIT Night Mode Ring Assignment).
5. Press the SPKR key to go back on -line.

Additional Programming
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline \multirow{2}{*}{ Mode } & \multirow{2}{*}{\begin{tabular}{c} 
Data \\
No.
\end{tabular}} & \multicolumn{2}{|c|}{ System Data } \\
\hline CO/PBX (LK 3) & 22 & & \(\checkmark\) \\
\hline CO/PBX (LK 3) & 23 & & \(\checkmark\) \\
\hline CO/PBX (LK 3) & 24 & & \begin{tabular}{c} 
May Be \\
Required
\end{tabular} \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{GENERAL INFORMATION - DIT DAYMODE RING ASSIGNMENT}
- This Memory Block is used to independently assign Day Mode station terminations to incoming trunk calls in DIT Mode.

DIT NIGHT MODE RING ASSIGNMENT
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline CO/PBX & Data No. \\
\hline 3 & 22 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

OPERATION:
Go offline.
Enter: Mode

Data No.
CO/PBX UK 3

(Dial Pad)

COIPBX No.


Enter data using the dial pad.

Setting Data: . \(10 \sim 59\). Station No.


Dial Pad \(0-9\) : To enter data


Pressing the CALL key will write the selected data and advance to Memory Block 3-23 (DIT Delay Answer Timer).
Press the SPKR key to go back on -line.

Additional Programming
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline \multirow{2}{*}{\begin{tabular}{c|c|c|}
\(*\) \\
Rode
\end{tabular}} & \begin{tabular}{c} 
Data \\
No.
\end{tabular} & \multicolumn{2}{|c|}{ System Data } \\
\cline { 3 - 4 } & Required & \begin{tabular}{c} 
May Be \\
Required
\end{tabular} \\
\hline BX (LK 3) & 21 & & \(V\) \\
\hline BX (LK 3) & 23 & & \(V\) \\
\hline 3X (LK 3) & 24 & & \(V\) \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{GENERAL INFORMATION - DIT NIGHT MODE RING ASSIGNMENT}
\({ }_{3}\) Memory Block is used to independently assign Night Mode station terminations to incoming trunk calls Mode.

\section*{DIT DELAY ANSWER TIMER}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline CO/PBX & Data No. \\
\hline 3 & 23 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{OPERATION:}
1. Go off-line.
2. Enter: Mode

CO/PBX LK 3

Data No.


CO/PBX No.

3. Press the corresponding Dial Pad key to change data option.
- To change 0 sec. to 5 sec., press CO/PBX line key 2.
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline\(:\) Dial 0 & Dial I & Dial 2 & Dial 3 & Dial 4 \\
\hline Dial 5 & Dial 6 & Dial 7 & Dial 8 & Dial 9 \\
\hline 40 sec. & 50 sec. & 60 sec. & & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

CO/PBX line keys
5. Press the CALL key to write the selected data; data for the next CO/PBX No. will be displayed.
6. After entering data for the last CO/PBX No., press the CALL key to write the data and advance to Memory Block 3-24 (DIT Night Mode Delay Answer Enable/Disable).
7. Press the SPKR key to go back on-line.
- Additional Programming
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline \multirow{2}{*}{ Mode } & \multirow{2}{*}{\begin{tabular}{c} 
Data \\
No.
\end{tabular}} & \multicolumn{2}{|c|}{ System Data } \\
\cline { 3 - 4 } & Required & \begin{tabular}{c} 
May Be \\
Required
\end{tabular} \\
\hline CO/PBX (LK 3) & 21 & & \(\sqrt{ }\) \\
\hline CO/PBX (LK 3) & 22 & & \(\checkmark\) \\
\hline CO/PBX (LK 3) & 24 & & \(V\) \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{DIT NIGHT MODE DELAY ANSWER} ENABLE/DISABLE
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline CO/PBX & Data No. \\
\hline 3 & 24 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

OPERATION:
Go off-line.
Enter: Mode

Enter. Data No.


COIPBX No.


Press the corresponding Dial Pad key to change the Setting Data option.
- To.change No to Yes, press Dial Pad key 1.
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Tal 0 - & Dial 1 & Dial 2 & Dial 3 & Dial 4 \\
\hline SN\% & Yes & & & \\
\hline al 5 & Dial 6 & Dial 7 & Dial 8 & Dial 9 \\
\hline & & & & \\
\hline \multicolumn{5}{|l|}{\begin{tabular}{l}
Dial Pad Keys \\
Default
\end{tabular}} \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\[
\begin{aligned}
& \text { Yes = Enable (DIT will operate in Night Mode) } \\
& \text { No }=\text { Disable (DIT will not operate in Nigni } \text { Mode. }
\end{aligned}
\]

Press the CALL key to write the selected data; Tata for the next CO/PBX No. will be displayed.
rifter entering data for the last CO/PBX No., press the CALL key to write the data and dvance to Memory Block 3-25 (Ring Cycle Lelection).
Press the SPKR key to go back on -line.

Additional Programming
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline \multirow{2}{*}{ Mode } & \multirow{2}{*}{\begin{tabular}{c} 
Data \\
No.
\end{tabular}} & \multicolumn{2}{|c|}{ System Data } \\
\cline { 3 - 4 } & Fiequired & \begin{tabular}{c} 
May Be \\
Required
\end{tabular} \\
\hline CO/PBX (LK 3) & 21 & & \(\checkmark\) \\
\hline CO/PBX (LK 3) & 22 & & \(\checkmark\) \\
\hline CO/PBX (LK 3) & 23 & & \(\checkmark\) \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Memory Block is used to specify whether DIT shall operate while the system is in Night Mode. If ed, incoming CO/PBX calls will not change to DIT during Night Mode.

\section*{RING CYCLE SELECTION}

OPERATION:
1. Gooff-line.
2. Enter: Mode


CO/PBXNo.


\section*{NOTES:}
1. Synchronous ringing (MB 1-49) must be specified as "NO" for this pattern selection to take effect.
2. Ring patterns are as follows:
\(\mathrm{s}=\) seconds
\begin{tabular}{|c|ccccccc|}
\hline \multirow{2}{*}{ Pattern } & 0 s & 1 s & 2 s & 3 s & 4 s & 5 s & 6 s \\
& \(\vdots\) & \(\vdots\) & \(\vdots\) & \(\vdots\) & \(\vdots\) & \(\vdots\) & \(\vdots\) \\
\hline A & & & \(\vdots\) & & & \(\vdots\) & \(\square\) \\
\hline B & \(\square\) & \(\square\) & \(\vdots\) & \(\square\) & & \(\vdots\) & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
4. Press the corresponding Dial Pad hef to change the Setting Data option.
- To change Pattern A to Pattern B, press Dial Pad key 1.
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Dial 0: \(:\) & Dial 1 & Dial 2 & Dial 3 & Dial 4 \\
\hline SRaterat & Pattera B & & & \\
\hline Dial 5 & Dial 6 & Dial 7 & Dial 8 & Dial 9 \\
\hline & & & & \\
\hline \multicolumn{3}{|c|}{Dial PadKeys} & \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{Default} \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
5. Press the CALL key to write the selected data; data for the next CO/PBX No. will be displayed.
6. After entering data for the last CO/PBX No., press the CALL key to write the data and advance to Memory Block 3-26 (External Ring Relay Controller).
7. Press the SPKR key to go back on -line.
- Additional Programming
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline \multirow{2}{*}{\begin{tabular}{c|c|c|}
\hline \multirow{2}{|c|}{} & \multicolumn{2}{|c|}{ Sade } \\
No.
\end{tabular}} & \multicolumn{2}{|c|}{ System Data } \\
\hline Required & \begin{tabular}{c} 
May Be \\
Required
\end{tabular} \\
\hline Syitem (LK 1) & 49 & & \(V\) \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

This Memory Block is used to select a specific ringing pattern for incoming CO/PBX calls.

\section*{EXTERNAL RING RELAY CONTROLLER}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline CO/PBX & Data No. \\
\hline 3 & 26 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

OPERATION:
Go off-line.
Enter: Mode


COPPBX No.


Press the corresponding Dial Pad key to change the Setting Data option.
- To change No to Yes, press Dial Pad key 1.
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline -ia10\%\% & Dial 1 & Dial 2 & Dial3 & Dial 4 \\
\hline Na, & Yes & & & \\
\hline lal 5 & Dial 6 & Dial 7 & Dial8 & Dial 9 \\
\hline \(\underline{-}\) & & & & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Dial Pad Keys

\(\lceil\) Yes \(=\) External Ringer will ring.
No \(=\) External Ringer will not ring.

Press the CALL key to write the selected data; lata for the next CO/PBX No. will be displayed.
After entering data for the last CO/PBX No., press the CALL key to write the data and Idvance to Memory Block 3-01 (Telephone - Number to Trunk Assignment 01).

Press the SPKR key to go back on -line.
- Additional Programming None

\section*{GENERAL INFORMATION - EXTERNAL RINGRELAYCONTROLLER}

3 Memory Block is used to specify, on a per CO/PBX Line basis, whether the External Ringer connected to
\(S\) (BZ) on the ESF-G-13 KSU mainboard will ring for incoming CO/PBX calls.

\section*{SLT CONNECTED SELECTION}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline Telephone & Data No. \\
\hline 4 & 01 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{OPERATION:}
1. Go off-line.
2. Enter: Mode


Tel Port No. Data

4. Press the corresponding Dial Pad key to change the Setting Data option.
- To change TEL to SLT, press Dial Pad key 1 .


Press the CALL key, the entered data will be written and the data for the next Tel Port No. will be displayed.
U. After entering the desired data for the last Tel Port No., press the CALL key to write the data and advance to Memory Block 4-02 (Telephone to Tenant Assignment).
Press the SPKR key to go back on-line.

Additional Programming
None

\section*{NOTES:}
1. Specify "SLT" if the port number displayed is a Single Line Telephone.
2. Specify "TEL" if the port number displayed is a Multiline Terminal.
3. Do not specify "SLT" for telephones in Ports 01 and 02.
4. This assignment is automatically made when an SLT-F(1G)-13 ADP is installed on an ESI Port at first power on, or after a first initialize.

\section*{TELEPHONE TO TENANT ASSIGNMENT}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline Telephone & Data No. \\
\hline 4 & 02 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{OPERATION:}

\section*{NOTES:}
1. Stations can be assigned to four possible Tenant Numbers ( \(0 \sim 3\) ).
2. The system must be idle before this data is written into memory. Otherwise, "DATA ENTRY" is displayed on the programming terminal's LCD until the data takes effect.

Enter data using the Dial Pad.
Example: To enter TENANT 1 for TEL 01, enter 1 using the dial pad.
\(\leftrightarrow, \square \# \rightarrow\) To move cursor.
Dial pad 0 - 9 : To enter Setting Data.

\section*{Default Ali Telephones Tenant 0}

Press the CALL key, the entered data will be written and the data for the next Tel Port No. will be displayed.
After entering the desired data for the last Tel Port No., press the CALL key to write the data and advance to Memory Block 4-03 (Internal Zone Paging Selection).

Press the SPKR key to go back on-line.

Additional Programming
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline \multirow{2}{*}{ Mode } & \multirow{2}{*}{\begin{tabular}{c} 
Data \\
No.
\end{tabular}} & \multicolumn{2}{|c|}{ System Data } \\
\cline { 3 - 4 } & Required & \begin{tabular}{c} 
May Be \\
Required
\end{tabular} \\
\hline tenant (LK2) & 01 & & \(\checkmark\) \\
\hline & & & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}



\section*{INTERNAL ZONE PAGING SELECTION}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline Telephone & Data No. \\
\hline 4 & 03 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{OPERATION:}
1. Go off-line.
2. Enter: Mode


Tel Port No. Data


\section*{NOTES:}
1. Any of the following three zones can be specified.

Zone A: Paged by Dialling 71.
Zone B: Paged by Dialling 72.
Zone C: Paged by Dialling 73.
2. Telephones can be assigned to No Zone.
3. Single Line Telepohnes can initiate only an internal page.
4. Press the corresponding Dial Pad key to change the Setting Data option.
- To change Group A to No, press Dial Pad key 0 .

5. Press the CALL key, the entered data will be written and the data for the next Tel Port No. will be displayed.
6. After entering the desired data for the last Tel Port No., press the CALL key to write the data and advance to Memory Block 4-04 (Ringing Line Preference Selection).
7. Press the SPKR key to go back on-line.

Additional Programming
None

RINGING LINE PREFERENCE SELECTION

OPERATION:
Go off-line.


Press the corresponding Dial Pad key to change the setting the data option.
- To change No to Yes, press Dial Pad key 1.
\begin{tabular}{|l|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Dial0 \(:\) & Dial 1 & - Dial 2 & Dial 3 & Dial 4 \\
\hline No. & Yes & & & \\
\hline Jial 5 & Dial 6 & Dial 7 & Dial 8 & Dial 9 \\
\hline & & & & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Dial Pad keys
\(\square\) Default

Press the CALL key, the entered data will be written and the data for the next Tel Port No. will be displayed.

After entering the desired data for the last Tel Port No., press the CALL key to write the data and advance to Memory Block 4-05 (DTMF/DP SLT Type Selection).
Press the SPKR key to go back on-line.

Additional Programming
\begin{tabular}{c|c|c|c|}
\hline \multirow{2}{*}{ Mode } & \multirow{2}{|c|}{\begin{tabular}{c} 
Data \\
No.
\end{tabular}} & \multicolumn{2}{|c|}{ System Data } \\
\cline { 3 - 4 } & Required & \begin{tabular}{c} 
May \\
Required
\end{tabular} \\
\hline elephone (LK 4) & 18 & & \(\checkmark\) \\
\hline elephone (LK 4) & 19 & & \(V\) \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{GENERALINFORMATION -RINGING LINE PREFERENCE SELECTION}
is Memory Block is used to specify whether each station user can automatically answer incoming CO/PBX lls on ring assigned CO/PBX Lines by lifting the handset.

\section*{DTMF/DP SLT TYPE SELECTION}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline Telephone & Data No. \\
\hline 4 & 05 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{OPERATION:}
1. Go off-line.
2. Enter: Mode


Tel Port No. Data

4. Press the corresponding Dial Pad key to change the Setting Data option.
- To change Tel Port No. 01 from MF to DP, press Dial Pad key 0.

5. Press the CALL key, the entered data will be written and the data for the next Tel Port No. will be displayed.
6. After entering the desired data for the last Tel Port No., press the CALL key to write the data and advance to Memory Block 4-06 (Off-Hook Ringing Assignment).
7. Press the SPKR key to go back on-line.

Additional Programming
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline \multirow{2}{*}{ Mode } & \multirow{2}{*}{\begin{tabular}{c} 
Data \\
No.
\end{tabular}} & \multicolumn{2}{|c|}{ System Data } \\
\cline { 3 - 4 } & Required & \begin{tabular}{c} 
May Be \\
Required
\end{tabular} \\
\hline Telephone (LK4) & 01 & & \(\checkmark\) \\
\hline & & & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{GENERAL INFORMATION - DTMF/DPSLT TYPE SELECTION}

This Memory Block is used to specify the type of Single Line Telephone that is connected to the system (DP or DTMF) on a per port basis.

\section*{OFF-HOOK RINGING ASSIGNMENT}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline Telephone & Data No. \\
\hline 4 & 06 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{OPERATION:}

\section*{NOTES:}
1. Off-hook ring tone volume is lower than on-hook ring volume.
2. Off-hook ringing selection is also made on a system-wide basis.
3. Single Line Telephones will not be provided with Off-hook Ring.

Go off-line.
\begin{tabular}{lc} 
Enter: Mode & Telephone \begin{tabular}{|c|}
\hline LK 4 \\
\hline
\end{tabular} \\
Enter: Data No. & \begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline 0 & 6 \\
\hline
\end{tabular} \\
& (Dial Pad)
\end{tabular}

\section*{Tel Port No. Data}

Press the corresponding Dial Pad key to change the Setting Data option.
- To change Yes to No, press Dial Pad key 0.
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline \(\overline{\text { ial } 0}\) & - Dial 1 & Dial 2 & Dial 3 & Dial 4 \\
\hline No & Whersa & & & \\
\hline lial 5 & Dial 6 & Dial 7 & Dial 8 & Dial 9 \\
\hline & & & & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

NO \(=\) Off-Hook Ring Not Provided
YES \(=\) Off-Hook Ring Provided


Press the CALL key, the entered data will be written and the data for the next Tel Port No. will be displayed.
After entering the desired data for the last Tel Port No., press the CALL key to write the data and advance to Memory Block 4-07 (Station Number Assignment).
Press the SPKR key to go back on-line.

- Additional Programming
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline \multirow{2}{*}{ Mode } & \multirow{2}{*}{\begin{tabular}{c} 
Data \\
No.
\end{tabular}} & \multicolumn{2}{|c|}{ System Data } \\
\cline { 3 - 4 } & Required & \begin{tabular}{c} 
May Be \\
Required
\end{tabular} \\
\hline System (LK1) & 25 & \(\checkmark\) & \\
\hline Telephone (LK4) & 18 & \(\checkmark\) & \\
\hline Telephone (LK4) & 19 & \(\checkmark\) & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{GENERAL INFORMATION -OFF-HOOK RINGING ASSIGNMENT}
s Memory Block specifies whether or not a ringing tone is generated to a station for calls coming into a \(s\)-assigned CO/PBX line at a station that is off-hook.

VOICE MAIL CONNECTION SELECTION
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline Telephone & Data No. \\
\hline 4 & 09 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{OPERATION:}
fo off-line.

\({ }^{-3}\) ress the corresponding Dial Pad key to lange the Setting Data option.

To change No to Yes; press Dial Pad key 1.
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline 10: & Dial 1 & Dial 2 & Dial 3 & Dial 4 \\
\hline  & Yes & & & \\
\hline 5 & Dial 6 & Dial 7 & Dial 8 & Dial 9 \\
\hline & & & & \\
\hline & & & \multirow[b]{2}{*}{Default} & \\
\hline \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{Dial Pad keys} & & & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\(\mathrm{J}_{0}=\) Voice Mail Not Connected
es = Voic e Mail Connected

Cess the CALL key, the entered data will be ritten and the data for the next Tel Port No. will e displayed.
ter entering the desired data for the last Tel irt No., press the CALL key to write the data ad advance to Memory Block 4-10 (Distinctive nging Tone to Telephone Selection).
Less the SPKR key to go back on-line.
litional Programming

\section*{HFU SELECTION}

\section*{OPERATION:}
o off-line.
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline \multirow[t]{2}{*}{Mode} & \multirow[t]{2}{*}{Telephone} & & \\
\hline & & & \\
\hline 2ter: Data No. & & 1 & 2 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
tNo. Data

ess the corresponding Dial Pad key to change e Setting Data option.

To change Yes to No, press Dial Pad key 0.
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline 0 & Dial 1. & Dial 2 & Dial 3 & Dial 4 \\
\hline & Peisigs & & & \\
\hline 5 & Dial 6 & Dial 7 & Dial 8 & Dial 9 \\
\hline & & & & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Dial Pad keys
\[
\begin{aligned}
& =\text { Handsfree Unit not operational } \\
& =\text { Handsfree Unit operational }
\end{aligned}
\]
ess the CALL key, the entered data will be itten and the data for the next Tel Port No. will displayed.
er entering the desired data for the last Tel t No., press the CALL key to write the data 1 advance to Memory Block 4-13 (Headset mection Selection).
ss the SPKR key to go back on-line.

HEADSET CONNECTION SELECTION
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline Telephone & Data No. \\
\hline 4 & 13 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

OPERATION:
1. Go off-line.
2. Enter: Mode

3. Enter: Data No.

(Dial Pad)
Tel Port No. Data

4. Press the corresponding Dial Pad key to change the Setting Data option.
- To change No to Yes, press Dial Pad key 1.

5. Press the CALL key, the entered data will be written and the data for the next Tel Port No. will be displayed.
6. After entering the desired data for the last Tel Port No., press the CALL key to write the data and advance to Memory Block 4-14 [Barge-In Orgination Assignment (CO/PBX Calls)].
7. Press the SPKR key to go back on-line.

Additional Programming
None

\section*{BARGE-IN ORIGINATION ASSIGNMENT (CO/PBX CALLS)}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline Telephone & Data No. \\
\hline 4 & 14 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

OPERATION:
Go off-line.
\begin{tabular}{l} 
Enter: Mode \\
Enter: Data No. \\
\hline
\end{tabular}


Press the corresponding Dial Pad key to change the Setting Data option.
- To change No to Yes, press Dial Pad key 1.
\begin{tabular}{l|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Dial0 & Dial 1 & Dial 2 & Dial 3 & Dial 4 \\
\hline No & Yes & & & \\
\hline Dial 5 & Dial 6 & Dial 7 & Dial 8 & Dial 9 \\
\hline & & & & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Press the CALL key, the entered data will be written and the data for the next Tel Port No. will be displayed.

After entering the desired data for the last Tel Port No., press the CALL key to write the data and advance to Memory Block 4-15 [Barge-In Origination Assignment (CO/PBX Calls)].

Press the SPKR key to go back on-line.
Additional Programming
\begin{tabular}{c|c|c|c|}
\hline \multirow{2}{*}{ Mode } & \begin{tabular}{c} 
Data \\
No.
\end{tabular} & \multicolumn{2}{|c|}{ System Data } \\
\cline { 3 - 4 } & Required & \begin{tabular}{c} 
May Be \\
Required
\end{tabular} \\
\hline elephone (LK 4) & 15 & & \(V\) \\
\hline & & & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

GENERAL INFORMATION-BARGE-IN ORIGINATION ASSIGNMENT (CO/PBX CALLS)
is Memory Block is used to specify which stations are allowed to originate a Barge-In to another station's J/PBX call.

\section*{BARGE-IN RECEIVE ASSIGNMENT (CO/PBX CALLS)}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline Telephone & Data No. \\
\hline 4 & 15 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{OPERATION:}
1. Go off-line.
2. Enter: Mode
3. Enter: Data No.

4. Press the corresponding Dial Pad key to change the Setting Data option.
- To change No to Yes, press Dial Pad key 1 .


L5. Press the CALL key, the entered data will be written and the data for the next Tel Port No. will be displayed.
6. After entering the desired data for the last Tel Port No., press the CALL key to write the data and advance to Memory Block 4-16 (Prime Line Assignment).
7. Press the SPKR key to go back on-line.

Additional Programming
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline \multirow{2}{*}{ Mode } & \multirow{2}{*}{\begin{tabular}{c} 
Data \\
No.
\end{tabular}} & \multicolumn{2}{|c|}{ System Data } \\
\cline { 3 - 4 } & Required & \begin{tabular}{c} 
May Be \\
Required
\end{tabular} \\
\hline Telephone (LK 4) & 14 & & \(V\) \\
\hline & & & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{GENERAL INFORMATION -BARGE-IN RECEIVE ASSIGNMENT}

\section*{(CO/PBX CALLS)}

T
This Memory Block is used to specify which stations may receive a Barge-In to their CO/PBX calls from another permitted station.

\section*{PRIME LINE ASSIGNMENT}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline Telephone & Data No. \\
\hline 4 & 16 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

OPERATION:
Go off-line.
Enter: Mode


Enter: Data No.
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & 6 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}


Press the corresponding Dial Pad key to change the Setting Data option.
- To change Non to Trunk 2, press Dial Pad key 2.
\begin{tabular}{|l|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Dial 0. & Dial 1 & Dial 2 & Dial 3 & Dial 4 \\
\hline TG0 & TK 1 & TK 2 & TK 3 & TK 4 \\
\hline Jial 5 & Dial 6 & Dial 7 & Dial 8 & Dial 9 \\
\hline TK 5 & TK 6 & TK7 & TK8 & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Dial Pad keys
Default

Press the CALL key, the entered data will be written and the data for the next Tel Port No. will be displayed.

After entering the desired data for the last Tel Port No., press the CALL key to write the data and advance to Memory Block 4-17 (Voice Call Block Selection).

Press the SPKR key to go back on-line.
is Memory Block is used to enable the user to seize a specified trunk when going off-hook.

\section*{VOICE CALL BLOCK SELECTION}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline Telephone & Data No. \\
\hline 4 & 17 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{OPERATION:}
1. Go off-line.
2. Enter: Mode
3. Enter: Data No.

(Dial Pad)

Tel Port No. Data

4. Press the corresponding Dial Pad key to change the Setting Data option.
- To change No to Yes, press Dial Pad key 1.

Yes: Tone call only
No: Voice/Tone call

D. Press the CALL key, the entered data will be written and the data for the next Tel Port No. will be displayed.
6. After entering the desired data for the last Tel Port No., press the CALL key to write the data and advance to Memory Block 4-18 [CO/PBX Ring Assignment (Day Mode)].
7. Press the SPKR key to go back on-line.

Additional Programming
None

\section*{CO/PBX RING ASSIGNMENT (DAY MODE)}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline Telephone & Data No. \\
\hline 4 & 18 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{OPERATION:}
1. Go off-line.
2. Enter: Mode Telephone


TelPort No. Data

4. Press the corresponding Dial Pad key ( \(1 \sim 8\) ) to change the Setting Data option.
- The LCD indication changes to indicate the data each time a Dial Pad key is pressed.
- If the Setting Data number appears on the LCD display, then an incoming call from the corresponding \(\mathrm{CO} / \mathrm{PBX}\) line will ring at the indicated station ( \(1 \sim 24\) ).

Setting Data: Dial 1~8 (Trunk No.)
Default \(|\)\begin{tabular}{l} 
Telephones connected to port numbers 01 \\
and 02 ring on all incoming CO/PBX calls. \\
Telephones connected to port numbers \\
\(03 \sim 24\) do not ring on any incoming \\
\(\mathrm{CO} / \mathrm{PBX}\) calls.
\end{tabular}
5. Press the CALL key, the entered data will be written and the data for the next Tel Port No. will be displayed.
6. After entering the desired data for the last Tel Port No., press the CALL key to write the data and advance to Memory Block 4-19 [CO/PBX
- Additional Programming None Ring Assignment (Night Mode)].
7. Press the SPKR key to go back on-line.

\section*{GENERAL INFORMATION - CO/PBXRINGASSIGNMENT (DAYMODED)}

This Memory Block is used to assign Multiline Terminals to ring on incoming CO/PBX calls in the Day Mode.

\section*{CO/PBX RING ASSIGNMENT (NIGHT MODE)}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline Telephone & Data No. \\
\hline 4 & 19 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

OPERATION:
1. Gooff-line.
2. Enter: Mode Telephone


Tel Port No. Data

4. Press the dial pad key corresponding to each . CO/PBX number (1~8).
- The LCD indication changes to indicate the data each time a Dial Pad key is pressed.
- If the Setting Data number appears on the LCD display, then an incoming call from the corresponding CO/PBX line will ring at the -indicated station (01~24).

Setting Date: Dial I~8(Trunk No.)
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline Default & \begin{tabular}{l} 
Telephones connected to port numbers: \\
01 and 02 ring on all incoming COiPBX \\
calls: \\
Telephones connected to port numbers \\
\(03-24\) do not ring on any incominge \\
\\
COPBX calls:
\end{tabular} \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
5. Press the CALL key, the entered data will be written and the data for the next Tel Port No. will be displayed.
6. After entering the desired data for the last Tel Port No., press the CALL key to write the data and advance to Memory Block 4-20 [Doorphone Chime Assignment (Day Mode)].
- Additional Programming None
7. Press the SPKR key to go back on-line.

\section*{GENERAL INFORMATION -CO/PBX RING ASSIGNMENT (NIGHTMODED)}

This Mernory Block is used to assign Multiline Terminals to ring on incoming CO/PBX calls in the Night Mode.

DOORPHONE CHIME ASSIGNMENT (DAY MODE)
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline Telephone & Data No. \\
\hline 4 & 20 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{OPERATION:}
1. Go off-line.
2. Enter: Mode

Telephone
LK 4
3. Enter: Data No.

4. Press the corresponding dial pad key to change the Setting Data option.
- To change Yes to No, press Dial Pad key 0 .
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Dial 0 & Dial 1 & Dial 2 & Dial 3 & Dial 4 \\
\hline No & nicizes & & & \\
\hline Dial 5 & Dial 6 & Dial 7 & Dial 8 & Dial9 \\
\hline & & & & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Dial Pad keys
No \(=\) No Chime
Yes \(=\) Chime
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline \multirow[b]{2}{*}{Default} & Yes: Telephones connected to port numbers 01 and 02 ring on all \\
\hline & No: Telephones connected to port numbers \(03 \sim 24\) do not ring on all Doorphone calls. \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
5. Press the CALL key, the entered data will be written and the data for the next Doorphone No./Tel Port No. will be displayed.
6. After entering the desired data for the last Doorphone No./Tel Port No., press the CALL key to write the data and advance to Memory Block 4 21 [Doorphone Chime Assignment (Night Mode)].
7. Press the SPKR key to go back on-line.

\section*{NOTES:}
1. Single Line. Telephones can be set, but will not chime.
E Additional Programming None
-This Memory Block is used to assign which stations will chime on a Doorphone call when the system is in the
- Day Mode.

\section*{DOORPHONE CHIME ASSIGNMENT}
(NIGHT MODE)
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline Telephone & Data No. \\
\hline 4 & 21 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

OPERATION:
Go off-line.
Enter: Mode
Telephone
LK 4

Enter: Data No.

\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline \multicolumn{5}{|l|}{\begin{tabular}{l}
Press the corresponding dial pad key to change the Setting Data option. \\
- To change Yes to No, press Dial Pad key 0 .
\end{tabular}} \\
\hline \multicolumn{5}{|l|}{\multirow[t]{2}{*}{\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c} 
\\
\hline ial 0 & Dial 1 & Dial 2 & Dial3 & Dial
\end{tabular}}} \\
\hline & & & & \\
\hline No &  & & & \\
\hline al 5 & Dial 6 & Dial 7 & Dial 8 & Dial 9 \\
\hline & & & & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Dial Pad keys
\[
\begin{aligned}
& \text { No }=\text { No Chime } \\
& \text { Yes }=\text { Chime }
\end{aligned}
\]


\section*{GENERAL INFORMATION-DOORPHONE CHIME ASSIGNMENT (NIGHT MODE)}
a Memory Block is used to assign which stations chime on a Doorphone call when the system is in Night 3.


\section*{DO NOT DISTURB ASSIGNMENT}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline Telephone & Data No. \\
\hline 4 & 22 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{OPERATION:}
1. Go off-line.
2. Enter: Mode

Telephone LK 4
3. Enter: Data No.

(Dial Pad)

4. Press the corresponding dial pad key to change the Setting Data option.
- To change No to Yes, press Dial Pad key 1.
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Dial 0 & Dial 1 & Dial 2 & Dial 3 & Dial 4 \\
\hline Dial 5 & Dial 6 & & Dial 7 & Dial 8 \\
\hline & & & & Dial 9 \\
\hline & & & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Dial Pad keys
5. Press the CALL key, the entered data will be written and the data for the next Tel Port No. will be displayed.
6. After entering the desired data for the last Tel Port No., press the CALL key to write the data and advance to Memory Block 4-23 [Code Restriction Class Assignment (Day Mode)].
7. Press the SPKR key to go back on-line.
- Additional Programming

None

\section*{GENERAL INFORMATION - DO NOT DISTURB ASSIGNMENT}
; This Memory Block is used to specify whether or not a station is allowed to place itself in Do Not Disturb ! (DND) Mode.

\section*{CODE RESTRICTION CLASS ASSIGNMENT (DAY MODE)}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline Telephone & Data No. \\
\hline 4 & 23 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

OPERATION:
1. Go off-line.
2. Enter: Mode

3. Enter: Data No.

(Dial Pad)

4. Press the corresponding dial pad key to change the Setting Data option.
- To change Class 0 to Class 2, press Dial Pad key 2.
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Dial 0 & Dial 1 & Dial 2 & Dial 3 & Dial 4 \\
\hline Dial 5 & Dial 6 & Dial 7 & Dial 8 & Dial 9 \\
\hline Class 5 & Class 6 & Class 7 & & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Dial Pad keys
5. Press the CALL key, the entered data will be written and the data for the next Tel Port No. will be displayed.
6. After entering the desired data for the last Tel Port No., press the CALL key to write the data and advance to Memory Block 4-24 [Code Restriction Class Assignment (Night Mode)].
7. Press the SPKR key to go back on-line.
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline \multirow{2}{*}{ Mode } & \multirow{2}{|c|}{\begin{tabular}{c} 
Data \\
No.
\end{tabular}} & \multicolumn{2}{|c|}{ System Data } \\
\cline { 3 - 4 } & Required & \begin{tabular}{c} 
May Be \\
Required
\end{tabular} \\
\hline System (LK1) & 52 & & \(V\) \\
\hline System (LK1) & 54 & & \(V\) \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

GENERAL INFORMATION-CODE RESTRICTION CLASSASSIGNMENT (DAYMODE)
This Memory Block is used to specify Code Restriction Class in Day Mode on a per station basis.

CODE.RESTRICTION CLASS ASSIGNMENT (NIGHT MODE)

OPERATION:
Go off-line.
Enter: Mode

Enter: Data No.

(DialPad)


Press the corresponding dial pad key to change the Setting Data option.
- To change Class 1 to Class 2, press Dial Pad . key 2.
\begin{tabular}{|l|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Dial 0 & Dial 1 & Dial 2 & Dial 3 & Dial 4 \\
\hline Hasions & Class 1 & Class 2 & Class 3 & Class 4 \\
\hline Dial 5 & Dial 6 & Dial 7 & Dial 8 & Dial 9 \\
\hline Plass 5 & Class 6 & Class 7 & & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

1
Dial Pad keys

Press the CALL key, the entered data will be written and the data for the next Tel Port No. will be displayed.

After entering the desired data for the last Tel Port No., press the CALL key to write the data and advance to Memory Block 4-25 (Trunk Digit Restriction).

Press the SPKR key to go back on-line.

Additional Programming
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline \multirow{2}{*}{ Mode } & \begin{tabular}{c} 
Data \\
No.
\end{tabular} & \multicolumn{2}{|c|}{ System Data } \\
\hline & Required & \begin{tabular}{c} 
May Be \\
Required
\end{tabular} \\
\hline System (LK 1) & 52 & & \(\checkmark\) \\
\hline System (LK 1) & 54 & & \(\checkmark\) \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{GENERAL INFORMATION-CODERESTRICTIONCLASSASSIGNMENT (NIGHT MODE)}
is Memory Block is used to specify Code Restriction Class in Night Mode on a per station basis.

\section*{TRUNK DIGIT RESTRICTION}

\section*{OPERATION:}
1. Go off-line.
2. Enter: Mode
3. Enter: Data No.

4. Enter the data using the Dial Pad.

Setting Data: 00, 01~99 digits
(00: No Limit)

5. Press the CALL key, the entered data will be written and the data for the next Tel Port No. will be displayed.
6. After entering the desired data for the last Tel Port No., press the CALL key to write the data and advance to Memory Block 4-26 (Automated Attendant Delay Ring Assignment).
7. Press the SPKR key to go back on-line.

Additional Programming
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Mode & \multirow{2}{|c|}{\begin{tabular}{c} 
Data \\
No.
\end{tabular}} & \multicolumn{2}{|c|}{ System Data } \\
\cline { 3 - 4 } & Required & \begin{tabular}{c} 
May Be \\
Required
\end{tabular} \\
\hline Telephone (LK4) & 21 & & \(v^{\prime}\) \\
\hline Telephone (LK4) & 22 & & \(v^{\prime}\) \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

This Memory Block is used to specify, on a per station basis, the maximum number of digits that can be dialled while on an outside line.


\section*{ROM VERSION CONFIRMATION}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline Special & Data No. \\
\hline FNC & CNF \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

OPERATION:
1. Go off-line.
2. Enter: Mode

Special

3. Enter: Access

4. Pressing the CALL key displays the version of the next item.
5. Press the SPKR key to go back on-line.
\[
\text { currenterver at } 22 / 8 / 96 \text { is verili }
\]
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline Special & Data No. \\
\hline FNC & - \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

OPERATION:
Go off-line.

\begin{tabular}{|lc|}
\hline CLR & SYS \\
\hline TIME & SPD? \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Press the CALL key to confirm the operation and erase all System Speed Dial numbers.
Press the SPKR key to go back on-line.

WARNING:
efore performing this procedure, completely 1derstand implications of erasing all System peed Dial buffers in the system.

NOTES:
1. Areas to be erased:
- Speed Dial numbers \(20 \sim 99\).

\section*{STATION SPEED DIAL MEMORY CLEAR}

OPERATION:
1. Go off-line.
2. Enter: Mode

Special

\begin{tabular}{|ll|}
\hline CLR & TEL \\
\hline SIME? \\
TIME & DISPLAY \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
4. Press the CALL key to confirm the operation and erase all Station Speed Dial numbers.
5. Press the SPKR key to go back on-line.

\section*{WARNING}

Before performing this procedure, completely anderstand implications of erasing all Station -Speed Dial buffers in the system.
1. Areas to be erased:
- Speed Dial numbers \(00 \sim 19\) of all stations.

\section*{GENERAL INFORMATION-STATION SPEED DIAL MEMORY CLEAR}

This Memory Block is used to clear all Station Speed Dial programming from the system

\section*{DSS/BLF MEMORY CLEAR}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline Special & Data No. \\
\hline FNC & - \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

OPERATION:
Go off-line.
Enter: Mode

\begin{tabular}{|ll|}
\hline CLR & DSS ? \\
\hline TIME & DISPLAY \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Press the CALL key to confirm the operation and erase all DSS/BLF Buffers in the system.
Press the SPKR key to go back on-line.

\section*{WARNING}
iefore performing this procedure, completely nderstand implications of erasing all DSS/BLF iuffers in the system.

NOTES
1. Areas to be erased:
- DSS/BLF Buffers of all Stations.

\section*{GENERAL INFORMATION -DSS/BLF MEMORY CLEAR}
'his Memory Block is used to clear all DSS/BLF Buffers of all stations in the system.

\section*{CLOCK/CALENDAR SETTING}

OPERATION:


Dial pad 0 - 9 : To enter Time, Date, Month, Year.

RECALL key : To switch a.m./p.m. To switch month and weekdays.

HOLD key: To switch from Time Display to Date Display.
- Move the cursor to the data to be modified.
- Enter the new data using the dial pad.
- Press the RECALL key to.switch a.m./p.m.
- Press the HOLD key to switch to set the Year, Month, and Day.
(Refer to the example on the next page.)

\section*{EXAMPLE:}

To change the time and date to 12:00 p.m. Monday, July 4, 1994:
\begin{tabular}{c}
\(\underline{1} 1: 08 \mathrm{AM}\) \\
TIME DISPLAY \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
1. From the dial pad press 1200 .

2. Press the RECALL key.
\begin{tabular}{c}
\(12: 00 \mathrm{PM}\) \\
TIME DISPLAY \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
3. Press the HOLD key.
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline WED & 05 & FEB & 1994 \\
\hline \multicolumn{4}{|c|}{TIME DISPLAY} \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
4. Press the RECALL key and select MON.
\begin{tabular}{|lccc|}
\hline WED & 05 & FEB & 1994 \\
\hline & TIME & DISPLAY & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
5. Move the cursor to the 05 position.
\begin{tabular}{|lccc|}
\hline MON & \(\underline{05}\) & FEB & 1994 \\
\hdashline & TIME & DISPLAY \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
6. From the dial pad press 04 .
\begin{tabular}{|cccc|}
\hline MON & 04 & FEB & 1994 \\
& TIME & DISPLAY & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
7. Press the RECALL key and select JUL.
\begin{tabular}{|cccc|}
\hline MON & 04 & JUL & 1994 \\
\hdashline & TIME & DISPLAY \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
8. Move the cursor to the 1994 position
\begin{tabular}{|cccc|}
\hline MON & 04 & JUL & 1994 \\
\hdashline- & TIME & DISPLAY \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
9. From the dial pad press 94.
\begin{tabular}{|cccc|}
\hline MON & 04 & JUL & 1994 \\
\hdashline & TIME & DISPLAY & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
10. Press the FNC key.

Station Hunting Memory Blocks
Station Master Hunt Number Selection ..... 1.33
Station Number Assignment ..... 4-07
Tenant Service Memory Blocks
Trunk to Tenant Assignment ..... 2-01
Telephone to Tenant Assignment ..... 4-02
Trunk Group Memory Blocks
8-Digit Matching Table to Trunk Group Assignment ..... 1-55
OCC Table to Trunk Group Assignment ..... 1-57
Call Key-Trunk Group Automatic Selection ..... 1-73
Trunk-to-Trunk Group Assignment ..... 3-14
Trunk-to-Trunk Transfer Memory Blocks
Trunk-to-Trunk Transfer Automatic Answier Delagy Time Assignment ..... 1-74
Trunk-to-Trunk Transfer Automatic Disconnect Time Selection ..... 1-75
Trunk-to-Trunk Transfer with Night Transfer Assignment ..... 1-76
Reversal Detection Selection ..... 3-11
Automatic Transfer Assignment (Call) ..... 3-19
Autcmatic Transfer Assignment (Receive) ..... 3-20
CO/PBX Ring Assignment (Day Mode) ..... 4-18
CO/PBX ring Assignment (Night Mode) ..... 4-19
Voice Mail Integration Memory Blocks
Station Master Hunt Number Selection ..... 1-33
SLT Transfer Selection ..... 1-60
* Voice Mail Access Code Assignment ..... 1-63
Voice Mail DTMF Delay Timer Selection ..... 1-64
Voice Mail DTMF Duration/Interdigit Time Selection ..... 1-65
Station Number Assignment ..... 4-07
* Voice Mail Connection Selection ..... 4-09
CO/PBX Ring Assignment (Day Mode) ..... 4-18
CO/PBX Ring Assignment (Night Mode) ..... 4-19
RANGER DK - 824
Voice Recording Service (VRS) Memory Blocks
VRS Message Recording Time Selection ..... 1-35
* VRS Automatic Answer/Automated Attendant (Night) Selection ..... 1-36
* VRS Automatic Answer/Automated Attendant (Day) Selection ..... 1-37
* VRS Automatic Answer/Automated Attendant (Weekend) Selection ..... 1-38
VRS Manual Answer Selection ..... 1-39
VRS Automatic Answer/Automated Attendant (Night) Time Assignment ..... 1:3940
VRS Automatic Answer/Automated Attendant (Day) Time Assignment ..... \(1,40-41\)
VRS Automatic Answer/Automated Attendant (Off) Time Assignment ..... 1.4442* VRS Answer Mode Selection1-66
Automated Attendant Answer Delay Time Assignment ..... 1-67
Automated Attendant PBR Release Timer Selection ..... 1-68
Automated Attendant Delay Ringing Time Selection ..... 1-69
Automated Attendant No Answer Disconnect Time Selection ..... 1.70
Automated Attendant No DTMF Detect Selection ..... 1-71
* Automated Attendant Access Code Assignment ..... 1-72
* VRS Automatic Answer Yes/ No Selection ..... 3-16
VRS Voice Message Set/Record/Verify/Cancel Assignment ..... 4-08
CO/PBX Ring Assignment (Day Mode) ..... 4-18
CO/PBX Ring Assignment (Night Mode) ..... 4-19
Automated Attendant Delay Ring Assignment ..... 4-26 fold Pase: ..... \(4 \times 18\)
VRS - Internal Memory Block
VRS Message Recording Time Selection ..... 1-35
VRS Voice Message Set/Record/Verify/Cancel Assignment ..... 4-08

\section*{SECTION 5}

\section*{FUNCTION TIMER CHART}

Function Timer Chart
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline \multirow[t]{2}{*}{Timer} & \multirow[t]{2}{*}{Memory Block} & \multirow{2}{*}{Definition} & \multicolumn{3}{|c|}{Timing Value} \\
\hline & & & Min. & Default & Max. \\
\hline Hookflash Time Selection & 1-01 & The break time for a hookflash signal (that breaks the DC loop of a CO/PBX line) sent to the CO or PBX when the RECALL key on a Multiline Terminal is pressed. & 40 ms . & 90 ms . & 2 sec. \\
\hline Hold Recall Timer Selection (NonExclusive Hold) & 1-02 & The interval of a held CO/PBX call until a recall tone is generated. If "No Limit" is selected, no hold alarm tone is generated. & 1 min . & 1 min . & No Limit \\
\hline Exclusive Hold Recall Timer Selection & 1-03 & The interval for Exclusive Hold Recall tone. If "No Limit" is selected, no Exclusive Hold tone is provided. & 1 min. & 1 min . & No Limit \\
\hline Internal/External Paging Timeout Selection & 1-04 & The length of time allowed for paging. & 90 sec . & 90 sec . & No Limit \\
\hline Trunk Queuing Recall Time Selection & 1-05 & The time an outgoing CO/PBX line will ring at the station where the queue was set, before the queue is automatically cancelled. & \[
10 \mathrm{sec} .
\] & 10 sec . & 60 sec . \\
\hline Pause Time Selection & \(1-06\) & The length of the pause inserted between digits dialled on CO/PBX lines. & 1 sec. & 3 sec. & 3 sec. \\
\hline DP Interdigit Time Selection & \(1-07\) & The minimum length of the pause interval between Dial Pulse dialling. & \[
\begin{gathered}
650 / 500 \\
\mathrm{mg} .
\end{gathered}
\] & \[
\begin{gathered}
800 / 800 \\
\mathrm{~ms} .
\end{gathered}
\] & \[
\begin{gathered}
800 / 800 \\
\mathrm{~ms} .
\end{gathered}
\] \\
\hline \[
\begin{aligned}
& \text { Receiver (PBR) } \\
& \text { Release Timer } \\
& \text { Selection }
\end{aligned}
\] & 1.08 & The interval during which a receiver circuit is connected to a DTMF type Single Line Telephone waiting for each digit to be dialled. & 5 sec . & 10 sec . & 60 sec . \\
\hline Doorphone Display Time Selection & 1.09 & The duration of an incoming Doorphone call indication displayed at a Multiline Terminal. & 15 sec. & 15 sec . & 90 sec . \\
\hline CO Ring Transfer Recall Timer Selection & 1-10 & The interval from ringing tone transfer until a recall tone is generated to the originating telephone if the call is not answered. & 30 sec . & 60 sec . & 240 sec . \\
\hline Automatic Callback Time Selection & 1-11 & The length of time allowed for an Automatic Callback to occur before the request is automatically cancelled. & 30 min . & No Limit & No Limit \\
\hline Automatic Redial Time Selection & 1-12 & The call time, wait time, and number of attempts for an automatic redial. (Call Time/Wait Time/Attempts) & \begin{tabular}{l}
15 sec. \\
60 sec . \\
3 times
\end{tabular} & 15 sec . 60 sec . 3 times & 30 sec . 120 sec . 3 times \\
\hline Bounce Protect Ilime Selection & 1-13 & The length of time before a valid hookflash can be detected from a Single Line Telephone or Voice Mail system. & 0 ms . & 300 ms . & 900 ms . \\
\hline -Hookflash Start Time Selection & 1-14 & Specifies the minimum hookflash duration from a Single Line Telephone. & 40 ms. & 40 ms . & 740 ms . \\
\hline Hookflash End Time Selection & 1-15 & \begin{tabular}{l}
Specifies a maximum duration from a Single Line Telephone in order to receive a dial tone. \\
HST = Hookflash Start Time
\end{tabular} & HST +0 & \[
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{HST}+ \\
& 100 \mathrm{~ms} .
\end{aligned}
\] & \[
\begin{gathered}
\text { HST + } \\
1500 \mathrm{~ms} .
\end{gathered}
\] \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline \multirow{2}{*}{Timer} & \multirow[t]{2}{*}{Memory Block} & \multirow{2}{*}{Definition} & \multicolumn{3}{|c|}{Timing Value} \\
\hline & & & Min. & Default & Max. \\
\hline :all Forward No nswer Timer election & 1-16 & The time before incoming ICM calls or CO/PBX lines are forwarded to another station number when the called party does not answer. & 10 sec. & 10 sec . & 60 sec . \\
\hline Ilapsed Call and MDR Time Selection & 1-17 & The interval after dialling until the start of call duration display. & 10 sec . & 10 sec . & 30 sec . \\
\hline isconnect Time election & 1-18 & The minimum time for a circuit that has been disconnected until it can be accessed again. & 0.3 sec . & 2.0 sec . & 4.0 sec . \\
\hline ime Display :2h/24h) Selection & 1-24 & Specifies either a 12 hour or 24 hour time. & 12 hr. & 12 hr . & 24 hr . \\
\hline \begin{tabular}{l}
oice Mail DTMF \\
elay Timer election
\end{tabular} & 1-64 & The length of delay before DTMF tones are sent to Voice Mail ports. & 0 sec. & 1.0 sec . & 14 sec . \\
\hline oice Mail DTMF uration/Interdigit ime Selection & 1-65 & Used to specify the DTMF duration and Interdigit time for V.oice Mail. & \[
\begin{gathered}
70 / 60 \\
\mathrm{~ms} .
\end{gathered}
\] & \begin{tabular}{l}
\[
100 / 70
\] \\
ms.
\end{tabular} & \[
\begin{gathered}
900 / 200 \\
\mathrm{~ms} .
\end{gathered}
\] \\
\hline utomated Attendant nswer Delay Time ssignment & 1-67 & The length of time before an incoming CO/PBX call is answered by the Automated Attendant. & 0 sec . & 3 sec. & 48 sec. \\
\hline utomated Attendant BR Release Timer slection & 1-68 & The amount of time an Automated Attendant remains connected when a calling party is dialling. & 0 sec . & 20 sec . & 60 sec. \\
\hline utomated Attendant elay Ringing Time slection & 1-69 & Specifies the time before the Automated Attendant changes to COfPBX ringing when a transferred call is not answered. & 10 sec . & \(\infty\) & \(\infty\) \\
\hline \begin{tabular}{l}
utomated Attendant \\
o Answer \\
isconnect Time slection
\end{tabular} & 1-70 & The amount of time an Automated Attendant will ring a station before disconnecting the caller. & 1 min . & 2 min. & 4 min. \\
\hline -unk-to-Trunk -ansfer Automatic aswer Delay Time ssignment & \(1-74\) & The amount of time an incoming CO/PBX call.will ring before being automatically transferred to a predetermined external destination. & 0 sec. & 3 sec . & 48 sec . \\
\hline unk-t-Trunk ansfer Automatic isconnect Time lection & \(1-75\) & The duration a Trunk-to-Trunk transfer call can be in progress before being automatically disconnected by the system. & 30 min. & 60 min . & 180 min . \\
\hline J/PBX DTMF دration/Interdigit ssignment & 3-09 & Used to specify the tone duration and interdigit time of DTMF signals. & 50/70 mas. & \(70 / 80 \mathrm{~ms}\). & \(\infty / 0 \mathrm{~ms}\). \\
\hline [T Delay Answer mer & \(3-23\) & The amount of time an incoming CO/PBX call will ring before being automatically changed to a DIT call. & 0 sec. & 0 sec. & 60 sec . \\
\hline ng Cycle Selection & 3-25 & Used to specify a specific ring pattern for incoming CO/PBX calls. & Refer to MB & Pattern A & Refer to MB \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{GUIDE TO FEATURE PROGRAMMING}

> This section lists features that may require programming of specific Memory Blocks in order to use these features properly. Features are listed in alphabetic order, and the associated Memory Blocks for each feature are listed in numeric order.

> An asterisk ( \(\left.^{*}\right)\) is used to indicate the Memory Blocks that must be programmed before the feature can be used. The other Memory Blocks listed for a feature may have to be programmed, depending on the user's application.

\section*{Ancillary Device Connection Memory Blocks}
Headset Connection Selection ..... 4-13
Automatic Day/Night Mode Switching Memory Blocks
Day/Night Mode Switching Time Assignment ..... 1-26
Background Music - External Speaker Memory Blocks
* BGM Selection ..... 1-20
External Speaker Connection Selection ..... 1-28
Automatic Day/Night Mode Switching Memory Blocks Day/Night Mode Switching Time Assignment ..... 1-26
Background Music - Multiline Speaker Memory Blocks
* BGM Selection ..... 1-20
Barge-In Memory Blocks
Barge-In Origination Assignment (CO/PBX Calls) ..... 4-14
Barge-In Receive Assignment (CO/PBX Calls) ..... 4-15
Call Forward Busy/No Answer Memory Blocks
Call Forward Busy/No Answer Timer Selection ..... 1-16
Call Hold Memory Blocks
Hold Recall Timer Selection (Non-Exclusive) ..... 1-02
Exclusive Hold Recall Timer Selection ..... 1-03
External MOH Selection ..... 1-51
Call Transfer Memory Blocks
CO Ring Transfer Recall Timer Selection ..... 1-10
Ring Transfer Selection ..... 1-23
SLT Hookflash Signal Selection ..... 1.32
SLT Transfer Selection ..... 1-60
Code Restriction Memory Blocks
Refer to Section 7 of this chapter.
Direct Inward Termination (DIT) Memory Blocks
DIT Day Mode Ring Assignment ..... 3-21
DIT Night Mode Ring Assignment ..... 3-22
DIT Delay Answer Timer ..... 3-23
DIT Night Mode Delay Answer Enable/Disable ..... 3-24
CO/PBX Ring Assignment (Day Mode) ..... 4-18
CO/PBX Ring Assignment (Night Mode) ..... 4-19
Do Not Disturb Memory Blocks
Do Not Disturb Assignment ..... 4-22
Door Lock Release Memory Blocks
* General Purpose Relay Assignment ..... \(1-48\)
Door/Monitor Phone Memory Blocks
Doorphone Display Time Selection ..... 1-09
Doorphone Connection Selection ..... 1-31
Doorphone Preference Selection ..... 1-43
Doorphone Chime Assignment (Day Mode) ..... 4-20
Doorphone Chime Assignment (Night Mode) ..... 4-21
External Paging (Meet-Me) Memory Blocks
Internal/External Paging Access Time Selection ..... 1-04
BGM Selection ..... 1-20
External Speaker Connection Selection ..... 1-28
General Purpose Relay Assignment ..... \(1-48\)
Internal/External Paging Alert Tone Selection ..... 1-59
External Ring Control Memory Blocks
* General Purpose Relay Assignment
1-48
1-48
* External Ring Selection (Day Mode) ..... 1-44
* External Ring Selection (Night Mode)
1-45
1-45
* External Ring Relay Controller ..... 3-26
Feature Access Keys - User Programmable Memory Blocks
CO Line Selection (Installed, DP, DTMF) ..... 3-13
Flexible Line Keys Memory BlocksCO Line Selection (Installed, DP, DTMF)\(3-13\)
Flexible Station Numbering Plan Memory Blocks
Station Number Assignment ..... 4-07
General Purpose Relays Memory Blocks
* General Purpose Relay Assignment ..... 1-48
(Refer to each Feature for additional programming.)
Headset Connection Via ADA (1)-W (GG) Unit Memory Blocks
Headset Connection Selection ..... 4-13
Hold Free Transfer Memory Blocks
* Trunk Queuing/Hold Free Transfer Selection ..... 1-47
Internal Voice/Tone Signalling Memory Blocks
Voice/Tone Signal Selection ..... 1-19
Voice Call Block Selection ..... 4-17
Multiple Trunk Groups Memory Blocks
Trunk-to-Trunk Group Assignment ..... 3-14
8-Digit Matching Table to Trunk Group Assignment ..... 1-55
Night Chime Memory Blocks
* General Purpose Relay Assignment
1-48
1-48
* External Ring Selection (Night Mode) ..... 1-45
* External Ring Relay Controller ..... 3-26
Off-Hook Ringing Memory Blocks
Off-Hook Ringing Selection ..... \(1-25\)
Off-Hook Ringing Assignment ..... 4-06
Prime Line Assignment Memory Blocks
* Prime Line Assignment ..... 4-16
Privacy Release Memory Blocks
Elapsed Call and SMDR Start Timer Selection ..... 1-17
Restriction (Outgoing) Memory Blocks
* Trunk Status Selection ..... 3-10
* Code Restriction Class Assignment (Day Mode) ..... 4-23
* Code Restriction Class Assignment (Night Mode) ..... 4-24
Ring Tone Variation Memory Blocks
Distinctive Ringing Tone to Telephone Selection ..... 4-10
CO/PBX Ring Assignment (Day Mode) ..... 4-18
CO/PBX Ring Assignment (Night Mode) ..... 4-19
Ringing Line Preference Mernory Blocks
* Ringing Line Preference Selection ..... 4-04
Single Line Telephone Access Memory Blocks
Receiver (PBR) Release Timer Selection ..... 1-08
Bounce Protect Time Selection ..... 1.13
Hookflash Start Time Selection ..... 1-14
Hookflash End Time Selection ..... 1-15
SLT Hookflash Signal Selection ..... 1-32
SLT Transfer Selection ..... 1-60
SLT Connected Selection ..... 4-01
DTMF/DP SLT Type Selection ..... 4-05
Speed Dial - System Memory Blocks
System Speed Dial Override Selection ..... 1-21
System Speed Dial Display Station Selection ..... \(1-22\)```


[^0]:    TH..... Tri.n $\mathbf{O}_{-1}$

[^1]:     (Multiline Terminal)
    !This Memory Block specifies the length of break time for a hookflash signal (that breaks the DC loop of a! $!$ COIPBX line) sent to the CO or PBX when the RECALL key on a Multiline Terminal is pressed, or an SLT ! generates a hookflash and system is assigned to send the hookflash.

[^2]:    : GENERAL INFORMATION-EXCLUSIVEHOLDRECALLTIMERSELECTION
    -This Memory Block specifies the time interval for Exclusive Hold Recall tone. If "No Limit" is selected, no Exclusive Hold tone is provided.

[^3]:    :- GENERAL INFORMATION-DOORPHONEDISPLAYTIME SELECTION
    -This Memory Block is used to assign the length of time the Multiline Terminal will display an incoming Doorphone call indication.

